

Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual O₃ Total Column





document number: S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400A

authors : Mattia Pedergnana, Diego Loyola, Arnoud Apituley, Maarten Sneep, J. Pepijn Veefkind

CI identification : CI-400A-PUM issue : 01.01.01 date : 2018-07-16 status : released

Document approval record

	digital signature
Prepared:	
Checked:	
Спескеа:	
Approved PM:	
Approved 1 W.	
Approved QA:	
rippiorod drii	
Approved CM:	

Contents

Docum	ent approval record
List of	Tables
List of I	Figures
List of	<tbx>'s</tbx>
1	Introduction
Docume 1.1 1.2 1.3	ent change record Identification Purpose and objective Document overview
2 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	Applicable and reference documents Applicable documents Standard documents Reference documents Electronic references
3 3.1 3.2	Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms Terms and definitions Acronyms and Abbreviations Overview of the Sentinal 5 progress/TROPOMIL evel 2 Products
4 4.1	Overview of the Sentinel 5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Products
5	Data Distribution
6	General Reader and Visualisation Tools
7 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	S5p/TROPOMI L2 O ₃ Total Column Product Description Data Product Examples Product Geophysical Validation History of product changes Using the S5p/TROPOMI L2 O ₃ Total Column
8 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5	General structure of S5P/TROPOMI Level 2 files S5p/TROPOMI L2 File Format Geolocation, pixel corners and angles Dimensions and dimension ordering Time information Vertical coordinates
9	Units
10	Quality Assurance parameters
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7	Generic metadata and attributes The Climate and Forecast conventions NetCDF User Guide Conventions Global attributes ESA earth observation header Inspire directive ISO and OGC standards Attributes
12 12.1 12.2	Common elements in all S5P products Common file-level attributes Common file-level attributes for DLR
12.3 12.4 12.5	Status dynamic ECMWF auxiliary data
12.6 12.7 12.8	Status of the reference spectrum used for the retrieval
12.9	Corner Dimension

12.10	
17 111	The geolocation fields
12.11	Common product fields
12.12	Common input data for O3 and O3_TCL products
12.12	
_	Additional geolocation support fields
12.14	Additional detailed results fields
12.15	Debug fields for UPAS
12.16	Computed polynomials and shift/squeeze values
12.16.1	Group "WAVELENGTH_CALIBRATIONS"
12.17	Additional data support fields
12.18	Input data common to all the L2 DLR products
12.18.1	Group "PROCESSOR"
12.19	Main fields for Cloud Product based on CRB model
12.20	Main CAL Cloud Product
12.21	Original and computed snow-ice flag
12.22	Quality assurance statistics
12.23	Algorithm settings
12.24	Granule metadata
12.25	ESA metadata
12.25.1	Group "ESA_METADATA"
12.26	EOP metadata
12.26.1	Group "EOP_METADATA"
12.27	ISO metadata
12.27.1	Group "ISO_METADATA"
	. –
13	Description of the O ₃ Total Column product
13.1	Group "PRODUCT" in "O3"
13.1.1	Group "SUPPORT_DATA" in "PRODUCT"
13.2	Group "METADATA" in "O3"
13.2.1	Group "QA_STATISTICS" in "METADATA"
13.2.2	Group "ALGORITHM_SETTINGS" in "METADATA"
13.2.3	Group "GRANULE DESCRIPTION" in "METADATA"
	•
Α	Flag descriptions
l ict o	f Tables
LIST	I IANICS
1	
1	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes
2	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes
2 3	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes
2	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file.
2 3	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file. Quality assurance parameters
2 3 4	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file.
2 3 4 5	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions
2 3 4 5 6 7	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard
2 3 4 5 6 7	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file. Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions. Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file. Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file. Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions. Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard. Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values. Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file. Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions. Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values. Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file. Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions. Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values. Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions. Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values. Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2. Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2. Surface classification for S5P Level 2.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 Surface classification for S5P Level 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 List o	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2 Surface classification for S5P Level 2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes Components of an S5P file name History of product changes of O ₃ Total Column Reference times available in a S5P L2 file Quality assurance parameters Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard Fields in the Validity_Period group Fields in the source group netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 Surface classification for S5P Level 2

	PUM O ₃ Total Column	S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400A	
issue 01	.01.01, 2018-07-16 - released	Page 5 of 133	
4	Pixel corner coordinates.	19	
List o	f <tbx>'s</tbx>		

Data Distribution

Variable units

Variable units

1 Introduction

Document change record

issue	date	item	comments	
0.0.1	2014-05-12	All	Initial version	
0.1.0	2014-10-14	All	Document ported to LATEX	
		Sect. 4	CDR RID #8 solved	
		All	Reorder of the docs: generic part first and specific sections after. CDR RID #9 solved.	
		All	One single template is now used for all the PUMs. CDR RID #12 and #13 solved.	
		Sec. 8	Added figure explaining geocoordinates order and reference in the text. (CDR RID #5)	
0.7.0	2015-03-27	All	Document totally revised: Sections moved and added. Description of the product updated	
0.7.1	2015-06-09		Added example figures for a preliminary release (Al only)	
0.8.0	2015-09-07		Prepared for preliminary, limited, release	
0.9.1	2015-12-15		PUMs updated. File descriptors in line with the last product definition	
0.10.0	2016-03-31		Product descriptions updated for 0.10.0 release	
00.10.01	2016-07-15		Product descriptions updated for DLR 00.10.01 release	
00.11.00	2016-11-15	All	Product descriptions updated for DLR 00.11.01 release	
		All	Variables names changed in the context of the MPC variables harmonization	
01.01.01	2018-07-16	Sec. 7	The chapter containing the specific description of ${\rm O_3}$ Total Column has been totally revised and updated with the latest information available	
		Sec. 11.7	The file format definition of ${\rm O_3}$ Total Column has been aligned with version 1.1.1 of UPAS	

1.1 Identification

This document, identified as S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400A, describes the technical characteristics of the S5p/TROPOMI Level 2 products that are needed for efficient and correct use of the data contained. This product user manual is specific for O_3 Total Column.

1.2 Purpose and objective

The Sentinel-5 Precursor (S5p) mission is a low Earth orbit polar satellite system to provide information and services on air quality, climate and the ozone layer. The S5p mission is part of the Global Monitoring of the Environment and Security (GMES/COPERNICUS) space component programme. The S5p mission consists of a satellite bus, the payload consisting of the TROPOspheric Monitoring Instrument (TROPOMI), and a ground system. A journal paper describing the mission and its objectives can be found in [RD1], while a comprehensive description of the mission can be found in [RD2]. Furthermore, various websites are maintained with S5p/TROPOMI information, e.g. [ER1, ER2].

From the data collected by the TROPOMI instrument, a number of geophysical (L2) products are derived. The algorithms for the raw data treatment (L0 – L1b) and the actual L2 data processing are each described in an algorithm theoretical basis document (ATBD). This Product User Manual (PUM) describes the technical characteristics of the S5p/TROPOMI Level 2 geophysical data products that are needed for efficient and correct use of the data contained.

In the PUM, the common structure of the datafiles and metadata used in all the delivered L2 products as well as a specific section related to the O_3 Total Column product are described.

1.3 Document overview

We start with a summary of the S5p L2 products and information needed to obtain and inspect data, as well as how to obtain product support. The O_3 Total Column data product is described next, with examples, and information about the use of the data. Format, L2 structure and metadata are addressed in the next chapter, followed by the detailed description of the O_3 Total Column data. We then continue with a discussion of units and quality assurance parameters. The final chapter contains information about generic metadata and the Appendix lists measurement flags, processing quality flags, and surface classifications.

2 Applicable and reference documents

2.1 Applicable documents

[AD1] Tailoring of the Earth Observation File Format Standard for the Sentinel 5 precursor Ground Segment. source: ESA/ESTEC; ref: S5P-TN-ESA-GS-106; issue: 2.2; date: 2015-02-20.

2.2 Standard documents

There are no standard documents

2.3 Reference documents

- [RD1] J. P. Veefkind, I. Aben, K. McMullan et al.; TROPOMI on the ESA Sentinel-5 Precursor: A GMES mission for global observations of the atmospheric composition for climate, air quality and ozone layer applications. Remote Sens. Environ.; 120 (2012), 70; 10.1016/j.rse.2011.09.027.
- [RD2] Input/output data specification for the TROPOMI L01b data processor.
 source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L01B-0012-SD; issue: 5.0.0; date: 2015-09-22.
- [RD3] S5P/TROPOMI ATBD Cloud Products. source: DLR; ref: S5P-DLR-L2-ATBD-400I; issue: 1.5.0; date: 2018-04-30.
- [RD4] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Cloud. source: DLR; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400I; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2018-04-30.
- [RD5] S5P-NPP Cloud Processor ATBD.
 source: RAL Space; ref: S5P-NPPC-RAL-ATBD-0001; issue: 0.11.0; date: 2014-05-15.
- [RD6] S5P/TROPOMI HCHO ATBD. source: BIRA; ref: S5P-BIRA-L2-400F-ATBD; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD7] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual HCHO. source: DLR; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400F; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2018-04-30.
- [RD8] S5P/TROPOMI SO₂ ATBD. source: BIRA; ref: S5P-BIRA-L2-400E-ATBD; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD9] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual SO₂. **source:** DLR; **ref:** S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400E; **issue:** 1.0.0; **date:** 2018-04-30.
- [RD10] S5P/TROPOMI Total ozone ATBD.
 source: DLR/BIRA; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-ATBD-400A; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-01.
- [RD11] TROPOMI ATBD of tropospheric ozone data products. source: DLR/IUP; ref: S5P-DLR-IUP-L2-400C; issue: 1.5.0; date: 2018-04-30.
- [RD12] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Ozone Tropospheric Column. source: DLR; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400C; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2018-04-30.
- [RD13] TROPOMI ATBD of the Aerosol Layer Height product. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0006-RP; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-01-29.
- [RD14] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Aerosol Layer Height. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0022-MA; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD15] TROPOMI ATBD of the UV aerosol index. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0008-RP; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-03.
- [RD16] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Aerosol Index. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0026-MA; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.

- [RD17] TROPOMI ATBD Ozone profile and tropospheric profile. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0004-RP; issue: 0.13.0; date: 2015-09-15.
- [RD18] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Ozone Profile and Tropospheric Ozone Profile.
 source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0020-MA; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD19] TROPOMI ATBD of the total and tropospheric NO₂ data products. **source:** KNMI; **ref:** S5P-KNMI-L2-0005-RP; **issue:** 1.0.0; **date:** 2016-02-05.
- [RD20] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Nitrogen Dioxide. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0021-MA; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD21] Algorithm Theoretical Baseline Document for Sentinel-5 Precursor: Carbon Monoxide Total Column Retrieval.

 source: SRON; ref: SRON-S5P-LEV2-RP-002; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD22] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Carbon Monoxide Column. source: SRON/KNMI; ref: SRON-S5P-LEV2-MA-002; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD23] Algorithm Theoretical Baseline Document for Sentinel-5 Precursor methane retrieval. source: SRON; ref: SRON-S5P-LEV2-RP-001; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD24] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Methane. source: SRON/KNMI; ref: SRON-S5P-LEV2-MA-001; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD25] Tailoring of the Earth Observation File Format Standard for the Sentinel 5 precursor Ground Segment. source: ESA/ESTEC; ref: S5P-TN-ESA-GS-106; issue: 2.2; date: 2015-02-20.
- [RD26] Earth Observation Ground segment file format standard. source: ESA/ESTEC; ref: PE-TN-ESA-GS-0001; issue: 2.0; date: 2012-05-03.
- [RD27] Geographic information Metadata.
 source: ISO; ref: ISO 19115:2003(E); issue: 1; date: 2003-05-01.
- [RD28] Geographic information Metadata Part 2: Extensions for imagery and gridded data. **source:** ISO; **ref:** ISO 19115-2:2009(E); **issue:** 1; **date:** 2009-02-12.
- [RD29] Geographic information Data quality. source: ISO; ref: ISO 19157; issue: 1; date: 2013-10-10.
- [RD30] Earth Observation Metadata profile of Observations & Measurements. source: Open Geospatial Consortium; ref: OGC 10-157r3; issue: 1.0; date: 2012-06-12.
- [RD31] Data Standards Requirements for CCI Data Producers. source: ESA; ref: CCI-PRGM-EOPS-TN-13-0009; issue: 1.1; date: 2013-05-24.
- [RD32] Metadata specification for the TROPOMI L1b products. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L01B-0014-SD; issue: 2.0.0; date: 2014-12-09.
- [RD33] Sentinel-4 UVN Phase B2, C/D and support to phase E1 Level 0 to Level 1b data processing software Input/Output Data Specification (IODS): Level 1b output products and metadata contents and format. source: ESA/ESTEC; ref: S4.ESA.UVN.TN.1206; issue: 1.0; date: 2011-06-23.
- [RD34] Algorithm theoretical basis document for the TROPOMI L01b data processor. **source:** KNMI; **ref:** S5P-KNMI-L01B-0009-SD; **issue:** 6.0.0; **date:** 2015-09-22.
- [RD35] Data elements and interchange formats Information interchange Representation of dates and times.
 source: ISO; ref: ISO 8601:2004(E); issue: 3; date: 2004-12-01.
- [RD36] John Caron; Annotated Schema for NcML (2011). URL http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/netcdf/ncml/v2.2/AnnotatedSchema4.html.

- [RD37] INSPIRE Metadata Regulation, Commission Regulation (EC), No1205/2008. **source:** EC; **ref:** Commission Regulation (EC) No 1205/2008; **date:** 2008-12-03.
- [RD38] INSPIRE Metadata Implementing Rules: Technical Guidelines based on EN ISO 19115 and EN ISO 19119.
 source: EC JRC; ref: MD IR and ISO v1 2 20100616; issue: 1.2; date: 2010-06-16.
- [RD39] Geographic Information Observations and Measurements. **source**: ISO; **ref**: ISO 19156:2011(E); **date**: 2011-12-20.
- [RD40] Geographic information Metadata XML schema implementation. **source**: ISO; **ref**: ISO 19139:2007(E); **issue**: 1; **date**: 2010-12-13.
- [RD41] Observations and Measurements XML Implementation. source: OGC; ref: OGC 10-025r1; issue: 2.0; date: 2011-03-22.
- [RD42] Observations and Measurements XML Implementation.. source: Open Geospatial Consortium; ref: OGC 10-025r1; issue: 2.0; date: 2011-03-22.
- [RD43] Sentinel 5 precursor/TROPOMI KNMI and SRON level 2 Input Output Data Definition. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0009-SD; issue: 5.0.0; date: 2016-04-19.
- [RD44] Sentinel-5 Precursor Level 2 UPAS Processor Input/Output Definition Document. source: DLR-IMF; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-IODD-3002; issue: 3.3.0; date: 2017-06-01.
- [RD45] S5P-NPP Cloud Processor IODD. source: RAL; ref: S5P-NPPC-RAL-IODD-0001; issue: 0.10.0; date: 2014-05-28.
- [RD46] M.L. Carroll, J.R. Townshend, C.M. DiMiceli *et al.*; A new global raster water mask at 250 m resolution. *International Journal of Digital Earth*; **2** (2009) (4), 291; 10.1080/17538940902951401.

2.4 Electronic references

- [ER1] Tropomi official website. URL http://www.tropomi.eu.
- [ER2] S5P official website. URL https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/missions/sentinel-5p.
- [ER3] Robert B. Schmunk; Panoply netCDF, HDF and GRIB Data Viewer. URL http://www.giss.nasa.gov/tools/panoply/.
- [ER4] Infrastructure for Spatial Information in the European Community (INSPIRE) Directive 2007/2/EC. URL http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/.
- [ER5] Brian Eaton, Jonathan Gregory, Bob Drach *et al.*; *NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF) Metadata Conventions*. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (2014). Version 1.7 draft; URL http://cfconventions.org.
- [ER6] ESIP; Attribute Conventions for Dataset Discovery (ACDD). 1st edition (2013). URL http://wiki.esipfed.org/index.php/Attribute_Convention_for_Data_Discovery_(ACDD).
- [ER7] NetCDF Users Guide (2011). URL http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/netcdf/docs/netcdf.html.
- [ER8] Unidata; NetCDF library and documentation. URL http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/netcdf/.
- [ER9] UDUNITS 2 Manual (2011). URL http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/udunits/.
- [ER10] Cooperative Ocean/Atmosphere Research Data Service; Conventions for the standardization of NetCDF files (1995). URL http://ferret.wrc.noaa.gov/noaa_coop/coop_cdf_profile.html.
- [ER11] USGS; Global Land Cover Characteristics Data Base Version 2.0 (2012). Website last visited on March 6, 2017; URL https://lta.cr.usgs.gov/glcc/globdoc2_0.

[ER12] The ECS SDP Toolkit (2012). DEM and land-sea mask data itself is available from ftp://edhs1.gsfc.nasa.gov/edhs/sdptk/DEMdata; URL http://newsroom.gsfc.nasa.gov/sdptoolkit/TKDownload.html.

3 Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms

Terms, definitions, and abbreviated terms that are specific for this document can be found below.

3.1 Terms and definitions

ATBD Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document

TBA To be AddedTBC To be ConfirmedTBD To be Defined

3.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

ATBD	Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document
DLR	Deutsches Zentrum für Luft- und Raumfahrt
ESA	European Space Agency
KNMI	Koninklijk Nederlands Meteorologisch Instituut
IODD	Input Output Data Definition
OCRA	Optical Cloud Recognition Algorithm
PUM	Product User Manual
ROCINN	Retrieval of Cloud Information using Neural Networks
QA	Quality Assurance
UPAS	Universal Processor for UV/VIS Atmospheric Spectrometers

4 Overview of the Sentinel 5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Products

The Sentinel 5 Precursor mission aims at providing information and services on air quality and climate in the timeframe 2017–2023. The S5p mission is part of the Global Monitoring of the European Programme for the establishment of a European capacity for Earth Observation (COPERNICUS). TROPOMI will make daily global observations of key atmospheric constituents, including ozone, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, methane, formaldehyde as well as cloud and aerosol properties. The list of standard S5p/TROPOMI L2 products is given in table 1. Other products, such as UV index, are under development and will made available at a later date.

Table 1: Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier, and responsible institutes.

Product	ATBD	PUM	Identifier	Institution
Cloud	[RD3]	[RD4]	L2CLOUD_	DLR
NPP-VIIRS Clouds	[RD5]	[RD5]	L2NP_BDx	RAL
HCHO	[RD6]	[RD7]	L2HCHO	BIRA/DLR
SO ₂	[RD8]	[RD9]	L2S02	BIRA/DLR
O ₃ Total Column	[RD10]	This document	L203	BIRA/DLR
O ₃ Tropospheric Column	[RD11]	[RD12]	L203_TCL	IUP/DLR
Aerosol layer height	[RD13]	[RD14]	L2AER_LH	KNMI
Ultra violet aerosol index	[RD15]	[RD16]	L2AER_AI	KNMI
O ₃ Full Profile	[RD17]	[RD18]	L203PR	KNMI
O ₃ Troposheric Profile	[RD17]	[RD18]	L203_TPR	KNMI
Tropospheric NO ₂	[RD19]	[RD20]	L2NO2	KNMI
CO	[RD21]	[RD22]	L2CO	SRON/KNMI
CH ₄	[RD23]	[RD24]	L2CH4	SRON/KNMI

4.1 File name convention

The table specifies an identifier that is a substring of real name. The complete filename conventions for all the S5p products can be found in [RD25, chapter 4]. Note that intermediate L2 products beside those listed in table 1 may exist within the PDGS framework. For each of the products listed in the table, a PUM is available. Note that product documentation, e.g. ATBDs and PUMs, will be updated with new releases of processors. User documentation is distributed through the tropomi website [ER1]. Information about S5p mission can be found at the official ESA website for the Sentinel 5 precursor mission [ER2].

In the current PUM the O₃ Total Column product is described and an example of the full real name is as following:

Table 2: Components of an S5P product file name. Components are separated by underscores, except for the file extension at the end, which is separated by a period. Character indices start counting at 0, the end-index is a Python style index, it lists the first character not in the block.

Start	End	Length	Meaning
0	3	3	Mission name, always "S5P"
4	8	4	Processing stream, one of "NRTI" (near real-time), "OFFL" (offline) or "RPRO" (reprocessing)
9	19	10	Product identifier, as listed in table 1
20	35	15	Start of granule in UTC as "YYYYMMDDTHHMMSS". The "T" is a fixed character.
36	51	15	End of the granulein UTC as "YYYYMMDDTHHMMSS". The "T" is a fixed character.
52	57	5	Orbit number
58	60	2	Collection number
61	67	6	Processor version number as "MMmmpp", with "MM" the major version number, "mm" the minor version number, and "pp" the patch level.
68	83	15	The time of processing for this granule in UTC as "YYYYMMDD ${f T}$ HHMMSS". The "T" is a fixed character.
84	86	2	The file name extension. All Sentinel 5 precursor files are netCDF-4 files and use the extension "nc"

5 Data Distribution

<TBA #1> In this chapter, data distribution of TROPOMI O₃ Total Column will be detailed during Phase E2.

6 General Reader and Visualisation Tools

For reading and visualising you may find Panoply [ER3] a useful tool. Panoply is a cross-platform application that plots geo-gridded and other arrays from netCDF, HDF, GRIB, and other datasets, including the Sentinel 5 precursor Level 2 datafiles. With Panoply 4 you can:

- Slice and plot geo-gridded latitude-longitude, latitude-vertical, longitude-vertical, or time-latitude arrays from larger multidimensional variables.
- Slice and plot "generic" 2D arrays from larger multidimensional variables.
- Slice 1D arrays from larger multidimensional variables and create line plots.
- Combine two geo-gridded arrays in one plot by differencing, summing or averaging.
- Plot lon-lat data on a global or regional map using any of over 100 map projections or make a zonal average line plot.
- Overlay continent outlines or masks on lon-lat map plots.
- Use any of numerous color tables for the scale colorbar, or apply your own custom ACT, CPT, or RGB color table.
- Save plots to disk GIF, JPEG, PNG or TIFF bitmap images or as PDF or PostScript graphics files.

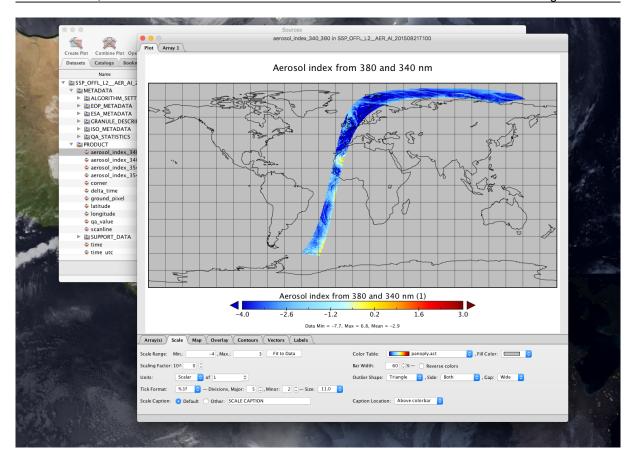


Figure 1: Panoply

- Export lon-lat map plots in KMZ format.
- Export animations as AVI or MOV video or as a collection of invididual frame images.

7 S5p/TROPOMI L2 O₃ Total Column Product Description

 O_3 is of crucial importance for the equilibrium of the Earth atmosphere. In the stratosphere, the ozone layer shields the biosphere from dangerous solar ultraviolet radiation. In the troposphere, it acts as an efficient cleansing agent, but at high concentration it also becomes harmful to human and animal health and vegetation. Ozone is an important greenhouse-gas contributor to ongoing climate change. Since the discovery of the Antarctic ozone hole in the mid-eighties and the subsequent Montreal protocol that regulated the production of chlorine-containing ozone-depleting substances, ozone has been routinely monitored from the ground and from space.

Concerning S5p/TROPOMI, there are two algorithms that will deliver total O_3 column amounts to be retrieved from S5p/TROPOMI. The first algorithm is based on the DOAS-style GOME Data Processor (GDP) algorithm Version 4.x. The second is based on the GODFIT algorithm, which is a direct-fitting algorithm deployed for the GOME/ERS-2, SCIAMACHY/ENVISAT, GOME-2/MetOp and OMI/AURA 23-year reprocessing in 2017 as part of ESA's CCI project. The first algorithm is to be used for generation of near-real-time (NRTI) products, while the second one will generate the offline (OFFL) and reprocessed products. Both algorithms are based on O_3 absorption in the UV Huggins bands (325-335 nm). The main product parameters (total ozone in $[mol/m^2]$, ozone temperature in [K]) are the same in both cases. Both algorithms also deliver a profile correlation matrix based on a-priori column-classified ozone profile climatology. However, the full L2 O_3 Total Column data products will differ in some aspects - this reflects intrinsic differences in the two retrieval algorithms. For example, the NRTI L2 product will contain intermediate output (slant columns, air mass factors) resulting from the two-step DOAS style of retrieval. Both L2 O_3 products will output additional diagnostics (ancillary retrieval state vector elements, cloud information), again depending on the style of retrieval [RD10].

Refer to the specific ATBD [RD10] documentation for further information about the L2 O₃ Total Column.

7.1 Data Product Examples

Quicklooks are reported in this section as a data product examples of the O₃ Total Column product (see Figure 2). Further quicklooks may be found here: https://atmos.eoc.dlr.de/tropomi

7.2 Product Geophysical Validation

This section presents a summary of the key validation results obtained by the Validation data Analysis Facility (VDAF) of the Mission Performance Centre (MPC) and by the S5p/TROPOMI Validation Team (S5PVT). It contains preliminary results reported at the S5p/TROPOMI First Public Release Validation Workshop (ESA/ESRIN, June 25-26, 2018). Individual contributions to the workshop are archived in http://s5pvt.skytek.com, while up-to-date validation results and consolidated validation reports are available through the MPC VDAF website at http://mpc-vdaf.tropomi.eu.

Current conclusions are based on the limited amount of reference measurements available at the time of this first analysis, and on the period covered by the initial S5p/TROPOMI dataset (November 2017 to May 2018). A detailed validation report will be available later.

The systematic difference between S5p/TROPOMI and reference ground-based data at individual stations rarely exceeds 3%. The median bias calculated over the entire ground-based networks is of the order of +1%. Between 50S and 50N, the mean agreement with other satellite data usually is within 1% as well. Both median bias values fall well within the mission requirements (max. bias 3.5-5%).

The bias between S5p/TROPOMI and other satellite data reveals patterns correlating with weather patterns and atmospheric circulation features, which is likely to be associated with differences in the processing of the cloud properties, and differences in overpass times (3.5 hours difference between S5p/TROPOMI and GOME-2). For a detailed description of early validation results, please refer to the S5P MPC Product Readme Ozone v1.0.0 (S5P-MPC-DLR-PRF-O3).

7.3 History of product changes

This manual describes the current version of the L2 O_3 Total Column product. A brief description of data product changes is given here. Detailed description of the changes can be found in appropriate versions of the ATBD.

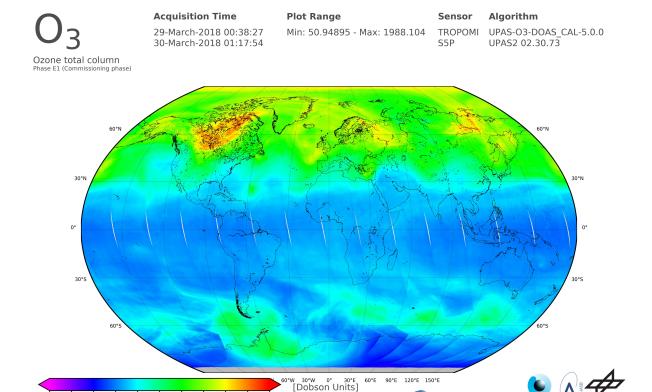


Figure 2: A full day plot of the O_3 Total Column product acquired on 29th March 2018. Further quicklooks may be found here: https://atmos.eoc.dlr.de/tropomi

🔝 sentinel-sp 🔞 esa

Table 3: History of product changes of O₃ Total Column

500

600

100 200 300 400 https://atmos.eoc.dlr.de/tropomi

Version	Description
1.1	Post-E2 delivery
0.12	Official version for E2 delivery

7.4 Using the S5p/TROPOMI L2 O₃ Total Column

For a detailed description of known data quality issues and suggestions on the usage of the data, please refer to the S5P MPC Product Readme Ozone v1.0.0 (S5P-MPC-DLR-PRF-O3).

8 General structure of S5P/TROPOMI Level 2 files

This section gives an overview of the basic structure of all Sentinel 5 precursor level 2 files. In subsections 8.3–8.2 and sections 9–11 some details are provided on the background of the structure of the level 2 files of Sentinel 5 precursor. A complete description of the variables in the O₃ Total Column files is given in section 13. Figure 3 gives a graphical representation of the generic structure of a TROPOMI Level 2 file. The outermost layer is the file itself. Within the file different groups are used to organise the data and make it easier to find what you are looking for. Within the file there are two groups: "PRODUCT" and "METADATA". Both of these groups contain sub-groups. The purpose of each group are discussed below.

PRODUCT The variables in this group will answer the questions *what, when, where* and *how well.* This group stores the main data fields of the product, including the precision of the main parameters, latitude, longitude and variable to determine the observation time and the dimensions needed for the data (a time reference dimension (time), the number of measurements in the granule (scanline), the number of spectra in a measurement (ground_pixel) and depending on the product also a pressure-level dimension, or state-vector dimensions). The "qa_value" parameter summarizes the processing flags into a continuous value, giving a quality percentage: 100 % is the most optimal value, 0 % is a processing failure, in between lies a continuum of values¹.

In the 'PRODUCT' group a sub-group 'SUPPORT_DATA' can be found:

SUPPORT_DATA Additional data that is not directly needed for using and understanding the main data product is stored in sub-groups of this group.

The data in this group is further split up into the following sub groups:

GEOLOCATIONS Additional geolocation and geometry related fields, including the pixel boundaries (pixel corners), viewing- and solar zenith angles, azimuth angles, and spacecraft location.

DETAILED_RESULTS Additional output, including state-vector elements that are not the main parameter(s), output describing the quality of the retrieval result, such as a χ^2 value, and detailed processing flags.

INPUT_DATA Additional input data, such as meteorological input data, surface albedo values, surface altitude and other data that was used to derive the output. Note that input profile information is not stored here, but is available for download from elsewhere.

METADATA This is a group to collect metadata items, such as the items that appear in the header file [RD26, section 7] and items required by INSPIRE [ER4], ISO 19115 [RD27], ISO 19115-2 [RD28], ISO 19157 [RD29] and OGC 10-157r3 [RD30]. These metadata standards are all meant to facilitate dataset discovery.

The metadata will be stored as attributes, while grouping attributes that belong to a specific standard will be done by using sub-groups in the Metadata group. Some attributes are required to be attached to the global level by convention, such as the CF metadata conventions [ER5], the Attribute Convention for Dataset Discovery [ER6], the NetCDF-4 user guide [ER7] and the ESA CCI project [RD31]. For interoperability reasons the conventions are followed, and the specified global attributes are added to the output files at the root-level.

ALGORITHM_SETTINGS An attribute is added to this group for each key in the configuration file. The exact contents differ for each processor.

GRANULE_DESCRIPTION Parameters describing the granule, such as an outline of the geolocations covered in the granule, the time coverage, and processing facility.

QA_STATISTICS Quality assurance statistics. This group contains two types of data:

- 1. The total number of pixel matching a certain criterion: number of input pixels, number of pixels successfully processed and the number of pixels that failed for specific reasons. Also part of the pixel counting are the number of warnings that were raised, including those for the south Atlantic anomaly, sun glint and solar eclipse. This is collectively known as 'event counting'.
- 2. Histogram(s) of the main parameter(s) in the file. Histograms are additive and allow for easy monitoring of changes over time. This can be a valuable addition for quality monitoring of the science data.

ESA_METADATA The metadata items that are required in the ESA header.

ISO_METADATA The ISO metadata items, organized in subgroups.

¹ More detailed processing flags indicating precisely why the 100% value isn't reached, are available elsewhere in the product.

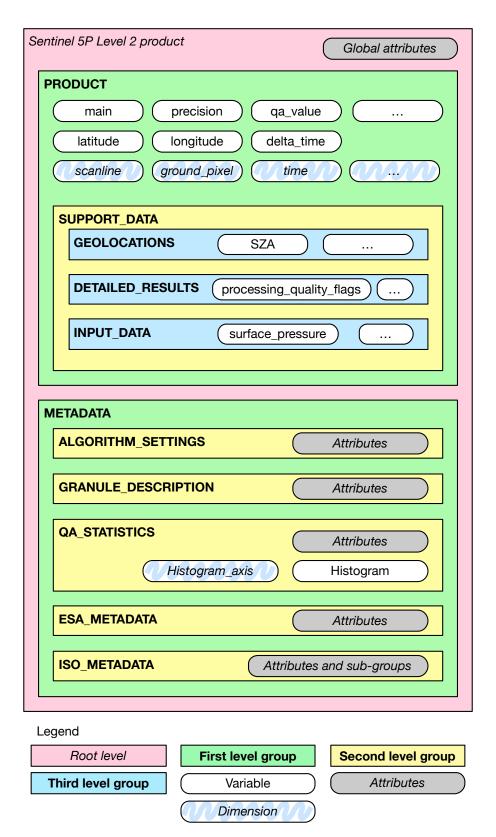


Figure 3: Graphical description of the generic structure of a Level 2 file. The elements labelled as a dimension are coordinate variables. See section 8 for a full description.

EOP METADATA The EOP metadata items, organized in subgroups.

The work of Level 1B on metadata as described in the metadata specification for TROPOMI L01b data processor [RD32] is used as the basis for the level 2 metadata, in particular for the items in the 'ISO_METADATA' and 'EOP_METADATA' subgroups. The listed metadata standards give a data model and an implementation guideline for producing an XML file with the metadata — as a side-file to the data-file itself. The Level 1B IODS [RD2] describes a method to store the metadata in the NetCDF-4 file, and produce XML side-files as needed. A detailed discussion on metadata as it applies to Level 2 can be found in section 11.

Details of the specific format of the level 2 product file for the O_3 Total Column product is given in section 13. Here all variables are described in detail. A dump output of the final structure proposed in Figure 3 shall have a hierarchy as follows:

/root/PRODUCT
/root/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA
/root/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS
/root/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATION
/root/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA
/root/METADATA
/root/METADATA/ALGORITHM_SETTINGS
/root/METADATA/ESA_METADATA
/root/METADATA/GRANULE_DESCRIPTION
/root/METADATA/ISO_METADATA
/root/METADATA/JA_STATISTICS

Where root is the file itself or the outer level.

The geo-coordinates of the pixel corners are shown in Figure 4. Note that this choice follows the CF metadata standard [ER5, section 7.1].

8.1 S5p/TROPOMI L2 File Format

The file format used for all the L2 product is **netCDF-4** [ER8]. This file format is very versatile and flexible and will be used for other Sentinel missions, e.g. S4 mission [RD33], as well as other ESA and NASA missions. The netCDF-4 library is built on top of NetCDF-3 and HDF-5 libraries and it allows a grouping mechanism as well as a wide collection of datatypes and other features tailored from the HDF-5 library. This permits the user to use either the netCDF-4 or HDF-5 APIs in order to read the data. Those APIs are written in many data-analysis packages such as IDL, NCO, Matlab, R, and Mathematica or in general programming languages including Python, Ruby, C, C++, Java and Fortran 90.

8.2 Geolocation, pixel corners and angles

The latitude, longitude, pixel corner coordinates and related angles and satellite position in the level 2 files are copied from the level 1B input data [RD34, chapters 26 and 27]. Details about the definitions can be found there. Note that the latitude and longitude have not been corrected for the local surface altitude, but are instead given at the intersection of the line of sight with the WGS84 ellipsoid.

The geo-coordinates of the pixel corners are shown in Figure 4. Note that this choice follows the CF metadata standard [ER5, section 7.1].

The azimuth angles, i.e. the solar azimuth angle φ_0 and the viewing azimuth angle φ give the angle of the sun and the instrument respectively at the intersection of the line of sight with the WGS84 ellipsoid. Both angles are given as degrees east relative to the local north. This definition is identical to the definition of the azimuth angles in both the OMI and GOME-2 instruments, but requires some care when comparing to a radiative transfer model. A radiative transfer model will typically use $\varphi-\varphi_0$ which differs by 180° as it follows the path of the light.

8.3 Dimensions and dimension ordering

All variables in a NetCDF-4 file use named and shared dimensions. This explicitly connects variables to dimensions, and to each other. A few of the dimension names were already shown in figure 3.

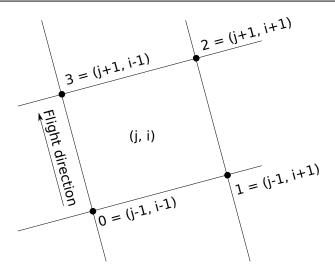


Figure 4: Pixel corner coordinates. The sequence $\{0,1,2,3\}$ refers to the elements in the corner dimension.

time A time dimension. The length of this dimension is 1, at least for S5P. The reason this dimension is used are compatibility with Level 1B, and forward compatibility with Sentinel 4 and Level 3 output. Details are provided in sections 8.4.

scanline The dimension that indicates the flight direction.

ground pixel The dimension perpendicular to the flight direction.

Other dimensions can be added as needed, but these names shall be the default for these roles.

The climate and forecast metadata conventions recommend a specific order for dimensions in a variable [ER5, section 2.4]. Spatiotemporal dimensions should appear in the relative order: "date or time" (T), "height or depth" (Z), "latitude" (Y), and "longitude" (X). Note that the ordering of the dimensions in CDL, our documentation and C/C++ is row-major: the last dimension is stored contiguously in memory².

Using straight latitude and longitude is fine with model parameters, but the S5P/TROPOMI Level 1B/Level 2 observation grid is not a regular grid. Because of the polar orbit, the across track dimension ('ground_pixel') corresponds most closely with the longitude, and therefore is associated with the X-dimension, while the along track dimensions ('scanline') corresponds most directly with latitude, and is therefore labelled as the Y-dimension.

However, in the CF conventions goes on to recommend that additional dimensions are added before the (T,Z,Y,X) axes, that is to have contiguous (T,Z,Y,X) hyperslabs, and spread out the data in other dimensions. We do not follow this recommendation. Instead we recommend to keep units that are likely to be accessed as a unit together in memory, but following the recommended order for (T,Y,X). Note that we do not follow the CF conventions for profiles as they are more likely accessed as complete profiles rather than horizontal slices. A few examples will help:

Tropospheric NO₂ column This variable contains a single value per ground pixel, and the dimensions are (time, scanline, ground_pixel).

The state_vector_length variable that accompanies the state_vector_length dimension is a string array, giving the names of the state vector elements.

8.4 Time information

Time information is stored in two steps. We have the time dimension, which indicates the reference time. This reference time is defined to be UTC midnight before the start of the orbit, which itself is defined by spacecraft midnight. The time variable contains the reference time in seconds since 2010-01-01, UTC midnight. Alternative representations of the reference time are listed in table 4. The offset of individual measurements within the granule is given in milliseconds with respect to this reference time in the variable delta_time.

² Fortran uses column-major order, effectively reversing the dimensions in the code compared to the documentation.

The reason for this double reference is to more closely follow the CF conventions. Because the flight direction relates the latitude and the time within the orbit, we have Y and T dimensions that are closely related. By separating these into a time dimension of length 1 and a scanline dimension, we obtain independent Y and T dimensions. The actual observation time of an individual observation must be reconstructed from an offset and a time-delta.

As a service to the users, the time is also stored in the 'time_utc' variable. This variable is a string array, with each observation time stored as an ISO date string [RD35].

Table 4: Reference times available in a S5P L2 file. Types: (A) global attribute, (D) dimensional variable, (V) variable. All reference times ignore leap seconds.

Name	Type	Description
time_reference	(A)	ISO date/time string [RD35]
time_reference_days_since_1950	(A)	The number of days since January first, 1950, UTC midnight, as used in several weather and climate models (ECMWF, TM5).
time_reference_julian_day	(A)	The Julian date of the reference time as used in astronomy. This is the reference time system as used in IDL.
time_reference_seconds_since_1970	(A)	The number of seconds since January first, 1970, UTC midnight. This is also known as the unix epoch. Time functions on many systems will accept this number.
time	(D)	This variable contains the number of seconds since 2010-01-01, UTC midnight.
time_utc	(V)	Array of ISO date/time strings [RD35], one for each observation, i.e. one for each element in the scanline dimension

8.5 Vertical coordinates

Different ATBD authors have specified different vertical grids for the retrieval, which means that the various Level 2 products are not consistent in this respect. There are several options, depending on the choice made by the authors of the retrieval algorithm. Some authors choose to use a vertical grid on a fixed height scale³, others use a grid that is defined in pressure relative to the surface pressure, similar to the ECMWF vertical grid.

The ECMWF vertical grid is a "atmosphere hybrid sigma pressure coordinate" in CF conventions terminology [ER5, appendix D].

$$p(n,k,j,i) = a_{p}(k) + b(k)p_{s}(n,j,i)$$
 (1)

where p(n,k,j,i) is the pressure at gridpoint (n,k,j,i) on the (T,Z,Y,X) axes; $a_{\mathsf{p}}(k)$ and b(k) the components of the hybrid coordinate at level k and $p_{\mathsf{s}}(n,j,i)$ the surface pressure at coordinate (n,j,i). As a consequence the surface pressure must be added to the output file, otherwise the pressure levels on which the profiles are reported cannot be reconstructed. In addition the $a_{\mathsf{p}}(k)$ and b(k) coefficients must be added to the output as separate variables.

For the fixed height grid there is no reduced pressure grid available, and similarly calculating a height from the pressure profile requires some assumptions. In some cases the full four-dimensional pressure grid will be given.

9 Units

The units attribute originates from the NetCDF-4 users guide [ER7]. This means that the use of this attribute is integral to the use of NetCDF-4 itself, and that the use of the units attribute in the NetCDF-4 users guide is a hard requirement. The NetCDF-4 users guide [ER7] strongly suggests to use the UDUnits [ER9] package to handle units. The CF metadata conventions reinforce this requirement [ER5, sections 1.3 and 3.1].

Making the UDUnits package [ER9] a requirement, and thereby forcing all units to be compliant with formal SI units⁴ is a good thing for consistency and will help avoid confusion in the long run. In the short term it will

³ This is 'height' as defined by the CF conventions: distance above the surface; 'altitude' is the distance above the geoid or approximate sea level.
⁴ And some deeply entrenched non-SI units such as DU.

require adjustments within the earth observation community, as many of the units that the user community is accustomed to are not SI, and are therefore not available within the UDUnits package. The MAG has decided that Sentinel 5 precursor will represent all level 2 output in SI units. In particular, all column amounts will be given in $mol \, m^{-2}$.

To make it easier for end-users to adjust to these 'new' units, conversion factors are attached to the appropriate variables.

multiplication_factor_to_convert_to_molecules_percm2 Multiply the contents of the variable with this scale factor $(6.02214 \times 10^{+19})$ to obtain columns in molecules cm⁻²

multiplication_factor_to_convert_to_DU Multiply the contents of the variable with this scale factor (2241.15) to obtain columns in DU.

multiplication_factor_to_convert_to_photons_persecond_pernm_percm2_persr Multiply the contents of the variable with this scale factor $(6.02214 \times 10^{+19})$ to obtain a radiance in photons s⁻¹ nm⁻¹ cm⁻² sr⁻¹.

10 Quality Assurance parameters

The Level 2 output will include automated quality assurance parameters. These include 'event counters' for each of the flags defined in the processing quality flags, see tables 12 and 13. These processing quality flags are made uniform across all products, and include flags that may not be applicable to a particular algorithm. We still count all flags, so this list is the same for all products, a list is provided in table 5.

In addition to these 'event counters', we also store a histogram of the main parameters. Storing a histogram of retrieved values is easy during processing, and allows for continuous statistical quality monitoring of the retrieval. It also makes it easy to collect histograms of S5P/TROPOMI data for longer periods. The bins for the histogram depend on the parameter in the Level 2 product, and are defined in the configuration file.

In addition to the histogram an approximation of a probability density function can be created:

$$f_{\text{pdf}}(x_j) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=0}^{N} \frac{\cos\left(\delta_{\text{geo},i}\right)}{\sigma_i \sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left[\frac{(x_j - x_i)^2}{2\sigma_i^2}\right]$$
 (2)

This is a discrete approximation of a continuous probability density function, for discrete values x_j for all successful retrievals $i=1,\ldots,N$. The value of $\cos\left(\delta_{\text{geo},i}\right)$ is used to make the result less sensitive to the relative oversampling of S5P at high latitude.

The mission performance center for Sentinel 5 precursor maintains a record of quality control/quality assurance parameters for monitoring purposes.

Table 5: Common quality assurance parameters. The actual integer values of incident occurrences are stored. Using percentages stored as integers will hide potential issues, especially given the total number of pixels in a S5P/TROPOMI granule.

Name	Description
number_of_groundpixels	Number of ground pixels in the file.
<pre>number_of_processed_pixels</pre>	Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was attempted. This is the number_of_groundpixels minus the pixels that were rejected on trivial grounds, such as the solar zenith angle.
number_of_successfully_processed_pixels	Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was successful.
number_of_rejected_pixels_not_enough_spectrum	Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was not attempted because too many spectral pixels were flagged as bad.
number_of_failed_retrievals	Number of pixels that were attempted but failed.
number_of_radiance_missing_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the number of spectral pixels in the radiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting" occurred.
number_of_irradiance_missing_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the number of spectral pixels in the irradiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting" occurred.
<pre>number_of_input_spectrum_missing_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "the reflectance spectrum does not contain enough points to perform the retrieval. This is different from (ir)radiance_missing in that the missing points may not be aligned" occurred.
number_of_reflectance_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "any of the reflectances is out of bounds $(R < 0 \text{ or } R > R_{\text{max}})$ " occurred.
number_of_ler_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "lambert-equivalent reflectivity out of range error" occurred.
number_of_snr_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "too low signal to noise to perform retrieval" occurred.
number_of_sza_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "solar zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration" occurred.
number_of_vza_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "viewing zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration" occurred.
number_of_lut_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "extrapolation in lookup table (airmass factor, cloud radiances)" occurred.
number_of_ozone_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "ozone column significantly out of range of profile climatology" occurred.

 Table 5: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	Description
number_of_wavelength_offset_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "wavelength offset exceeds maximum from configuration" occurred.
number_of_initialization_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "an error occurred during the processing of the pixel, no output was generated. The following errors raise this flag: Mismatch between irradiance and radiance wavelengths; The on-ground distance between band 1 and band 2 ground pixels exceeds a threshold set in the configuration. Derived a-priori information does not validate, no processing is possible" occurred.
number_of_memory_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "memory allocation or deallocation error" occurred.
number_of_assertion_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error in algorithm detected during assertion" occurred.
number_of_io_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error detected during transfer of data between algorithm and framework" occurred.
number_of_numerical_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "general fatal numerical error occurred during inversion" occurred.
number_of_lut_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error in accessing the lookup table" occurred.
number_of_ISRF_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error detected in the input instrument spectral response function input data" occurred.
number_of_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the main algorithm did not converge" occurred.
number_of_cloud_filter_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the cloud filter did not converge" occurred.
number_of_max_iteration_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no convergence because retrieval exceeds maximum number of iterations. Maximum value from configuration" occurred.
number_of_aot_lower_boundary_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no convergence because the aerosol optical thickness crosses lower boundary twice in succession" occurred.
number_of_other_boundary_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no convergence because a state vector element crosses boundary twice in succession. Note that a separate failure flag is defined for non-convergence due to crossing of lower AOT boundary" occurred.
number_of_geolocation_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "geolocation out of range" occurred.

 Table 5: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	Description
number_of_ch4_noscat_zero_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the CH ₄ column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0" occurred.
number_of_h2o_noscat_zero_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the H_2O column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0" occurred.
number_of_max_optical_thickness_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "maximum optical thickness exceeded during iterations" occurred.
number_of_aerosol_boundary_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "boundary hit of aerosol parameters at last iteration" occurred.
number_of_boundary_hit_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "fatal boundary hit during iterations" occurred.
number_of_chi2_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where " χ^2 is not-a-number or larger than 10^{10} " occurred.
number_of_svd_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "singular value decomposition failure" occurred.
number_of_dfs_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "degree of freedom is not-a-number" occurred.
number_of_radiative_transfer_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "errors occurred during the radiative transfer computations, no processing possible" occurred.
number_of_optimal_estimation_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "errors occurred during the optimal estimation, processing has been terminated" occurred.
number_of_profile_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "flag that indicates if there were any errors during the computation of the ozone profile" occurred.
number_of_cloud_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no cloud data" occurred.
number_of_model_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "forward model failure" occurred.
<pre>number_of_number_of_input_data_points_too_low_error_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "not enough input ozone columns to calculate a tropospheric column" occurred.
number_of_cloud_pressure_spread_too_low_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "cloud pressure variability to low to estimate a tropospheric column" occurred.
number_of_cloud_too_low_level_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "clouds are too low in the atmosphere to assume sufficient shielding" occurred.
number_of_generic_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "generic range error" occurred.
number_of_generic_exception_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "catch all generic error" occurred.

 Table 5: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	Description
number_of_input_spectrum_alignment_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "input radiance and irradiance spectra are not aligned correctly" occurred.
number_of_abort_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "not processed because processor aborted prematurely (time out or user abort)" occurred.
number_of_wrong_input_type_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "wrong input type error, mismatch between expectation and received data" occurred.
number_of_wavelength_calibration_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "an error occurred in the wavelength calibration of this pixel" occurred.
number_of_coregistration_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no colocated pixels found in a supporting band" occurred.
number_of_slant_column_density_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "slant column fit returned error, no values can be computed" occurred.
number_of_airmass_factor_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "airmass factor could not be computed" occurred.
number_of_vertical_column_density_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "vertical column density could not be computed" occurred.
number_of_signal_to_noise_ratio_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the signal to noise ratio for this spectrum is too low for processing" occurred.
number_of_configuration_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error while parsing the configuration" occurred.
number_of_key_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "key does not exist" occurred.
number_of_saturation_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "saturation in input spectrum" occurred.
number_of_solar_eclipse_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "solar eclipse" occurred.
number_of_cloud_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the cloud filter triggered causing the pixel to be skipped" occurred.
number_of_altitude_consistency_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "too large difference between ECMWF altitude and DEM altitude value" occurred.
number_of_altitude_roughness_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "too large standard deviation of altitude in DEM" occurred.

Table 5: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name
number_of_sun_glint_filter_occurrences
number_of_mixed_surface_type_filter_occurrences
number_of_snow_ice_filter_occurrences
number_of_aai_filter_occurrences
<pre>number_of_cloud_fraction_fresco_filter_occurrences</pre>
number_of_aai_scene_albedo_filter_occurrences
<pre>number_of_small_pixel_radiance_std_filter_occurrences</pre>
<pre>number_of_cloud_fraction_viirs_filter_occurrences</pre>
<pre>number_of_cirrus_reflectance_viirs_filter_occurrences</pre>
number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ifov_filter_occurrences
number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ofova_filter_occurrences
number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ofovb_filter_occurrences
number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ofovc_filter_occurrences

number of cf viirs nir ifov filter occurrences

Description

Number of ground pixels where "for pixels over water, viewing direction inside sun glint region. Definition of sun glint angle and threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains land and water areas (e.g. coastal pixel)" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains snow/ice: Snow/ice flag according to dynamic input OR climatological surface albedo at VIS wavelength is larger than 0.5" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "AAI smaller than 2.0" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: The FRESCO effective cloud fraction is larger than threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: The difference between scene albedo at 380 nm from AAI calculation and the climatological surface albedo exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD. This test filters out clouds" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: Standard deviation of radiances in small-pixel column exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: The cloud fraction from VIIRS / NPP exceeds the shold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS / NPP exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Table 5: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	
------	--

number of cf viirs nir ofova filter occurrences number of cf viirs nir ofovb filter occurrences number of cf viirs nir ofovc filter occurrences number of refl cirrus viirs swir filter occurrences number of refl_cirrus_viirs_nir_filter_occurrences number of diff refl cirrus viirs filter occurrences number of ch4 noscat ratio filter occurrences number of ch4 noscat ratio std filter occurrences number of h2o noscat ratio filter occurrences number of h2o noscat ratio std filter occurrences number of diff psurf fresco_ecmwf filter occurrences number_of_psurf_fresco_stdv_filter_occurrences number_of_ocean_filter_occurrences

Description

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "difference in VIIRS average cirrus reflectance between SWIR and NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the ratio between [CH₄]_{weak} and [CH₄]_{strong} is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the standard deviation of $[CH_4]_{weak}/[CH_4]_{strong}$ within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neighbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the ratio between $[H_2O]_{weak}$ and $[H_2O]_{strong}$ is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the standard deviation of $[H_2O]_{weak}/[H_2O]_{strong}$ within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neigbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "difference between the FRESCO apparent surface pressure and the ECMWF surface pressure exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the standard deviation of the FRESCO apparent surface pressure in the NIR pixel and the 8 surrounding pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the ground pixel is over ocean (and ocean glint retrievals are not switched on)" occurred.

Table 5: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	Description
number_of_time_range_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "time is out of the range that is to be processed" occurred.
<pre>number_of_pixel_or_scanline_index_filter_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "not processed because pixel index does not match general selection criteria" occurred.
number_of_geographic_region_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "pixel falls outside the specified regions of interest" occurred.
number_of_input_spectrum_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "number of good pixels in radiance, irradiance or calculated reflectance below threshold from configuration" occurred.
number_of_wavelength_calibration_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "offset from wavelength fit is larger than limit set in configuration" occurred.
number_of_extrapolation_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "pressure or temperature outside cross section LUT range, other lookup table extrapolation" occurred.
number_of_sun_glint_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "sun glint posibility warning" occurred.
<pre>number_of_south_atlantic_anomaly_warning_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "TROPOMI is inside the south Atlantic anomaly while taking these measurements" occurred.
number_of_sun_glint_correction_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "A sun glint correction has been applied" occurred.
number_of_snow_ice_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "snow/ice flag is set, i.e. using scene data from the cloud support product" occurred.
number_of_cloud_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "cloud filter based on FRESCO apparent surface pressure (VIIRS not available), cloud fraction above threshold or cloud pressure adjusted to force cloud above surface" occurred.
number_of_AAI_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "possible aerosol contamination as indicated by the AAI" occurred.
<pre>number_of_pixel_level_input_data_missing_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "dynamic auxiliary input data (e.g cloud) is missing for this ground pixel. A fallback option is used" occurred.
number_of_data_range_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "carbon monoxide column tends to negative values; Water column tends to negative values; Heavy water (HDO) column tends to negative values; others" occurred.
number_of_low_cloud_fraction_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "low cloud fraction, therefore no cloud pres-

sure retrieved" occurred.

 Table 5: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	Description
number_of_altitude_consistency_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "difference between ECMWF surface elevation and high-resolution surface elevation exceeds threshold from configuration" occurred.
<pre>number_of_signal_to_noise_ratio_warning_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "signal to noise ratio in SWIR and/or NIR band below threshold from configuration" occurred.
number_of_deconvolution_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "failed deconvolution irradiance spectrum (not pixel-specific, but row-specific)" occurred.
<pre>number_of_so2_volcanic_origin_likely_warning_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "warning for SO ₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin except for heavily polluted sites" occurred.
<pre>number_of_so2_volcanic_origin_certain_warning_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "warning for SO ₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin certain" occurred.
number_of_interpolation_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "warning for interpolation on partially missing data. In this case the valid available data is used, potentially leading to a bias" occurred.
number_of_saturation_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "saturation occurred spectrum, possibly causing biases in the retrieval" occurred.
number_of_high_sza_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "warning for high solar zenith angle. In this case, the processing can be performed with less final quality" occurred.
number_of_cloud_retrieval_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "warning occurring when the retrieval diagnostic indicates a degraded quality of the cloud retrieval" occurred.
number_of_cloud_inhomogeneity_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the cloud coregistration inhomogeneity parameter is above a given threshold" occurred.

11 Generic metadata and attributes

Metadata gives information about the satellite, algorithms, configuration as well as other parameters useful for the interpretation of the processed data and tracing the production process of the level 2 files. The Sentinel 5 precursor product files, both for level 1B and level 2 contain a rich amount of metadata, both at the variable level and at the granule level. The full description of the metadata in the files for the O_3 Total Column product is given in the file format description, in section 11.7. Here we provide some background on what can be found in which location. The abbreviations listed in table 6 are used in the following part of this document to better identify the nature of the attributes.

Table 6: The abbreviations used in metadata descriptions to indicate the origin of a specific attribute, and the abbreviations used to indicate the type of an attribute.

Abbreviation	Description
NUG	netCDF-4 Users Guide [ER7]
CF	Climate and Forecast metadata conventions [ER5], which includes the COARDS [ER10] conventions
ISO	ISO standards 19115, 19115-2 and 19157 [RD27, RD28, RD29]
Inspire	Inspire directive [ER4]
ACDD	ESIP-ACDD Attribute convention for dataset discovery [ER6]
CCI	Attributes requested by the ESA climate change initiative project. These largely overlap with the ACDD attributes.
ESA	Fixed ESA Header [RD26]
S5P	Internal use – mostly for retrieval settings, possibly as an extension to ISO 19115 [RD27]
S	Attribute is a string attribute
Р	Attribute has the data-type of the variable with which it is associated ('parent' data type).
1	Attribute is an integer value
F	Attribute is a floating point value (either 32-bit or 64-bit).
Т	Attribute is a CCSDS-ASCII time representation ("UTC=" + ISO 8601 [RD35])

We follow several metadata conventions in the S5P level 2 files, as can be seen in table 6. These include ISO 19115-2 [RD28], OGC 10.157r3 [RD30], the ESA earth observation header [RD26] and the Climate and Forecast metadata conventions [ER5]. Following ISO 19115-2 also ensures compliance with the Inspire directive, with the provision that a few items that are optional in the ISO standard are required by Inspire. These metadata standards prescribe the generation of XML files as side-files to the main product file. These metadata standards are mostly intended for data discovery and data dissemination. This means that the metadata must be ingested by a server so that it can be stored in a database. This database will end users help to find the data they need. Ingestion of this metadata is facilitated by storing the metadata in a predefined XML format. While it is possible to store the required XML directly in a NetCDF variable or attribute, it is hard to use these directly to extract metadata. Using attributes for the individual metadata fields makes it far easier for users to read the metadata from their programs, as the interface becomes uniform: just netCDF-4.

The then question becomes how to store the metadata for the ISO 19115-2, OGC 10.157r3 and the ESA earth observation header in the NetCDF datafile, in a way that facilitates automated creation of the XML side files for ingestion into the database for dissemination en discovery. Fortunately this problem has already been solved by the S5P L1B team, and a description can be found in the L1B input/output data specification and the metadata specification [RD2, RD32]. The short version is that the attributes in the data file can be exported as NcML [RD36], which can be translated into the desired output using an XSLT transformation. Support attributes are added to the data file to facilitate this. Creating such a transformation script has been declared out of scope for the level 1B and level 2 processor CFI providers.

11.1 The Climate and Forecast conventions

The CF metadata conventions [ER5] provide guidelines for attributes for variables so that the link between data and its geolocation and time of observation can be made automatically. Applying the CF-metadata conventions to the output products already limits the number of choices we will have to make. Units and other attributes are

already defined and some structure is provided by the CF-conventions, for instance in linking data fields with geolocation.

11.2 NetCDF User Guide Conventions

A full description of the conventions might be found in the NetCDF user manual [ER7]]. In general, names starting with underscore character are always reserved for use by the NetCDF library. NUG conventions are a subset of the CF-conventions.

11.3 Global attributes

Global attributes that are present at the root level of a S5p L2 product as described in section 12.1. These are mostly string attributes.

11.4 ESA earth observation header

The ESA earth observations file format guidelines and tailoring for S5P [RD26, RD25] specify the creation of a header file with a basic description of the contents of an output file. This header file consists of a fixed part and a customizable variable part. The variable part contains the lineage of the product is repeated, see section 12.27.1.43 for a description the the attributes contained in this part of the header. The fixed header is described in tables 7-9.

Table 7: Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard. The data types refer to the short list in table 6.

Name	Data type	Definition
File_Name	S	File name of the product without extension.
File_Description	S	Description of the file type.
Notes	S	Any type of notes/comments (multi-lines).
Mission	S	Description of the mission (Fixed to "S5P")
File_Class	S	Description of the file class. It is redundant with the File Class element embedded in the File Name.(e.g., "NRTI")
File_Type	S	Description of the file type, for the current product it is set to "L2O ₃ Total Column". It is redundant with the File Type element embedded in the File Name.
Validity_Period	Group, see table 8	Time coverage of the data.
File_Version	I	It is redundant with the File Version element embedded in the File Name.
Source	Group, see table 9	Information about the ground segment facility where the product was generated.

Table 8: Fields in the Validity_Period group. The data types refer to the short list in table 6.

Name	Data type	Definition
Validity_Start	Т	This is the UTC Validity Start Time, the same as the Validity Start Time in the File Name and the time_coverage_start global attribute.
Validity_Stop	Т	This is the UTC Validity Stop Time, the same as the Validity Stop Time in the File Name and the time_coverage_end global attribute.

Table 9: Fields in the source group. The data types refer to the short list in table 6.

Name	Data type	Definition
System	S	Name of the Ground Segment element creating the file.

Table 9: Fields in the source group (continued).

Name	Data type	Definition
Creator	S	Name of the facility or tool, within the Ground Segment element, creating the file.
Creator_Version	S	Version of the tool.
Creation_Date	Т	This is the UTC Creation Date. This field also appears in the file name and in the date_created global attribute.

11.5 Inspire directive

INSPIRE is based on the infrastructures for spatial information established and operated by the 27 Member States of the European Union. The INSPIRE directive came into force on 15 May 2007 and will be developed in several stages until a complete release with due date set in 2019. The INSPIRE directive aims to create a European Union (EU) spatial data infrastructure. This will enable the sharing of environmental spatial information among public sector organizations and better facilitate public access to spatial information across Europe. The European Commission issued a Metadata Regulation [RD37] which aims at setting the requirements for the creation and maintenance of metadata for spatial data sets, spatial data set series and spatial data services corresponding to the themes listed in the annexes of the regulation.

Since many different standard are involved, collisions may occur. The INSPIRE Metadata Implementing Rules [RD38] define how the Regulation can be implemented using ISO 19115. As also reported in [RD32], the conclusion of the study pointed out the following:

- 1. The conformance of an ISO 19115 metadata set to the ISO 19115 Core does not guarantee the conformance to INSPIRE.
- 2. The use of these guidelines to create INSPIRE metadata ensures that the metadata is not in conflict with ISO 19115. However, full conformance to ISO 19115 implies the provision of additional metadata elements which are not required by INSPIRE.

11.6 ISO and OGC standards

Two ISOs standards useful for the description of collection of Earth Observation products and to the description of individual EO products are ISO 19115-2 [RD28] and ISO 19156 [RD39], respectively. However, these two ISOs do not provide any encoding syntax but they are merely conceptual models. On the other hand, standards that provide encoding and XML schema for describing, validating and exchanging metadata about geographic datasets and for observations and measurements are:

- 1. ISO 19139 [RD40]
- 2. OGC 10-025C [RD41]
- 3. OGC 10-157 [RD30]

Full description of all above mentioned standard is not part of this document. The S5p L01B evelopment team have addressed and analyzed the complex structure of the application of all those ISOs and OGC standard in the S5P L01B metadata specification [RD32].

11.7 Attributes

In Table 11 a list of attributes that can be appended to variables in S5p products. Not all of these attributes will be used on all variables, but for each variables an appropriate selection is made. The different types with their respective abbreviations are shown in Table 6. The NetCDF attribute _FillValue which represents missing or undefined data can assume the default values listed in Table 10.

Table 10: netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values. In order to avoid rounding errors, it is recommended to use the hexadecimal notation when specifying fill values for float and double types. Note that these are the netCDF-4 default fill values, there should be no need to specify these values explicitly. In some cases the fill value for float or double variables may fall within the valid range of a variable. For those cases an explicit fill value must be set, the value $-9.9692099683868690 \times 10^{36}$ (hex: $-0 \times 1.ep+122$) is recommended for these cases.

Туре	Description	Fill value
byte	8-bit signed integer	-127
ubyte	8-bit unsigned integer	255
short	16-bit signed integer	-32767
ushort	16-bit unsigned integer	65535
int	32-bit signed integer	-2147483647
uint	32-bit unsigned integer	4294967295
float	32-bit floating point	$9.9692099683868690 \times 10^{36}$ (hex: $0x1.ep+122$)
double	64-bit floating point	$9.9692099683868690 \times 10^{36}$ (hex: 0x1.ep+122)

Table 11: Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files. The data types refer to the short list in table 6.

Name	Туре	Std.	Description	
ancillary_variables	S	CF	Identifies a variable that contains closely associated data, e.g. the measurement uncertainties of instrument data.	
bounds	S	CF	Connects a boundary variable to a coordinate variable.	
cell_measures	S	CF	Identifies variables that contain cell areas or volumes. This can be used to connect approximate ground pixel coverage in km ² to data-fields.	
comment	S	CF	Miscellaneous information about the data or methods used to produce it.	
coordinates	S	CF	Identifies auxiliary coordinate variables, providing a connection between data and geolocation, time.	
_FillValue	Р	NUG	Value to represent missing or undefined data. Recommended (default) values are given in table 10.	
flag_masks	Р	CF	Provides a list of bit fields expressing Boolean or enumerated flags.	
flag_meanings	S	CF	Use in conjunction with flag_values to provide descriptive words or phrases for each flag value.	
flag_values	Р	CF	Provides a list of the flag values. Use in conjunction with flag_meanings.	
formula	S	CF	Formula to calculate the values for an adaptive grid, for instance for a dimensionless vertical coordinate. Example: "hyam hybm (mlev=hyam+hybm*aps)".	
formula_terms	S	CF	Identifies variables that correspond to the terms in a formula, for instance for a dimensionless vertical coordinate. Example: "ap: hyam b: hybm ps: aps"	
institution	S	CF	Specifies where the original data was produced.	
long_name	S	CF	A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized.	
positive	S	CF	Direction of increasing vertical coordinate value ('up' for z in m or 'down' for p in hPa).	
references	S	CF	References that describe the data or methods used to produce it.	
source	S	CF	Method of production of the original data.	

Table 11: Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files (continued).

Name	Type	Std.	Description	
standard_error_multiplier	F	CF	If a data variable with a standard_name modifier of standard error has this attribute, it indicates that the values are the stated multiple of one standard error. The only allowed value for S5p files is 1, used only to disambiguate.	
standard_name	S	CF	A standard name that references a description of a variable's content in the standard name table.	
units	S	CF	Units of a variable's content. See section 9 for a detailed discussion.	
valid_max	Р	NUG	Largest valid value of a variable.	
valid_min	Р	NUG	Smallest valid value of a variable.	
valid_range	P[2]	NUG	Smallest and largest valid values of a variable. This attribute should not be combined with either valid_min or valid_max	

12 Common elements in all S5P products

This section describes the elements that are common to all S5P/TROPOMI products. The product specific descriptions include references to this section. References to standards follow the abbreviations given in table 6.

12.1 Common file-level attributes

These are the file-level attributes.

Attributes in global

Group attributes attach	ed to global	
Name	Value	Туре
Conventions	'CF-1.7' (static)	NC_STRING

Name of the conventions followed by the dataset. Note that while we try to follow the climate and forecast metadata conventions, there are some features – notably the use of groups to hierarchicaly organize the data – that are not part of version 1.6 of the CF metadata conventions. In those cases we try to follow the spirit of the conventions. This attribute originates from the NUG standard.

institution '%(institute)s' (dynamic) NC STRING

The institute where the original data was produced. The actual processing center is given in the ProcessingCenter attribute, here we would like to indicate the responsible parties. The value is a combination from BIRA, DLR, ESA, FMI, IUP, KNMI, MPIC, SRON, The actual value is a combination of the ATBD institute and the institute that developed the processor. This attribute originates from the NUG standard.

source 'Sentinel 5 precursor, TROPOMI, space-borne remote NC_STRING sensing, L2' (dynamic)

Method of production of the original data. Value includes instrument, generic description of retrieval, product level, and adds a short product name and processor version. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

history NC STRING

Provides an audit trail for modifications to the original data. Well-behaved generic netCDF filters will automatically append their name and the parameters with which they were invoked to the global history attribute of an input netCDF file. Each line shall begin with a timestamp indicating the date and time of day that the program was executed. This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards.

summary NC STRING

Miscellaneous information about the data or methods used to produce it.

If processing in a degraded mode occured, then a note should be placed in this attribute. A degraded processing mode can occur for several reasons, for instance the use of static backup data for nominally dynamic input or an irradiance product that is older than a few days. A machine-parseable description is available in the "processing_status" attribute. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

tracking id NC STRING

This unique tracking ID is proposed by the Climate Change Initiative – European Space Agency project. This ID is a UUID and allows files to be referenced, and linked up to processing description, input data, documentation, etc. The CCI-ESA project uses version 4 UUIDs (random number based) for consistency with CMIP5. This attribute originates from the CCI standard.

id '%(logical filename)s' (dynamic) NC STRING

The "id" and "naming_authority" attributes are intended to provide a globally unique identification for each dataset. The "id" value should attempt to uniquely identify the dataset. The naming authority allows a further refinement of the "id". The combination of the two should be globally unique for all time. We use the logical file name for the "id" attribute. This attribute originates from the CCI standard.

time_reference 'YYYY-MM-DDT00:00:00Z' (dynamic) NC_STRING

UTC time reference as an ISO 8601 [RD35] string. This corresponds to the UTC value in the time dimensional variable. By definition it indicates UTC midnight before the start of the granule.

time_reference_days	0 (dynamic)	NC_INT
since_1950	o (ayriamia)	
The reference time expressed as the number of days since 1950-01-01. This is the reference time unit used by both TM5 and ECMWF.		
time_reference_julian_day	0.0 (dynamic)	NC_DOUBLE
The reference time expressed a	s a Julian day number.	
time_reference_seconds since_1970	0 (dynamic)	NC_INT64
The reference time expressed reference time unit used by Unix	as the number of seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00 x systems.	UTC. This is the
time_coverage_start	'YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.mmmmmmZ' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Start of the data granule in UTO variable on page ?? for details.	C as an ISO 8601 [RD35] string. See the discussion of t	he time_delta
time_coverage_end	'YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.mmmmmmZ' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
End of the data granule in UTC variable on page ?? for details.	as an ISO 8601 [RD35] string. See the discussion of t	he time_delta
time_coverage_duration		NC_STRING
Duration of the data granule as attribute originates from the CC	an ISO 8601 [RD35] duration string ("PT%(duration_se I standard.	conds)sS"). This
time_coverage_resolution		NC_STRING
seconds)fS"). For most product	in the data granule as an ISO 8601 [RD35] duration string ts this is 1080 ms in nominal operation, except for " ${\tt L2}$ This attribute originates from the CCI standard.	
orbit	0 (dynamic)	NC_INT
The absolute orbit number, star pre-launch testing this value sho	rting at 1 – first ascending node crossing after spacecrafould be set to " -1 ".	t separation. For
references	'%(references)s' (static)	NC_STRING
References that describe the d standard.	ata or methods used to produce it. This attribute origina	ates from the CF
processor_version	'%(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The version of the data process	or, as string of the form "major.minor.patch".	
keywords_vocabulary	'AGU index terms, http://publications.agu.org/author-resource-center/index-terms/' (static)	NC_STRING
The guidelines followed for the l	keywords attribute. We use the index terms published by	the AGU.
keywords	'%(keywords_agu)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Keywords from the "keywords ATBD authors.	_vocabulary" describing the contents of the file. To be	provided by the
standard_name_vocabulary	'NetCDF Climate and Forecast Metadata Conventions Standard Name Table (v29, 08 July 2015), http:// cfconventions.org/standard-names.html' (static)	NC_STRING
The table followed for the standard		
naming_authority	'%(naming_authority)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
	attribute. This attribute originates from the CCI standard	
cdm_data_type The THREDDS data type appr attribute originates from the CC	'Swath' (static) repriate for this dataset, fixed to "Swath" for S5P level 2 Letandard	NC_STRING 2 products. This
date created	'YYYY-mm-ddTHH:MM:SS.ffffffZ' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
-	created. This attribute originates from the CCI standard.	NO_STRING
		NC_STRING
creator_name	'%(credit)s' (dynamic)	ואט_סוחואט

NC INT

The name of the creator, equal to the value of the "gmd:credit" attribute. For S5P this attribute is set to "The Sentinel 5 Precursor TROPOMI Level 2 products are developed with funding from the European Space Agency (ESA), the Netherlands Space Office (NSO), the Belgian Science Policy Office, the German Aerospace Center (DLR) and the Bayerisches Staatsministerium für Wirtschaft und Medien, Energie und Technologie (StMWi)." This attribute originates from the CCI standard.

Technologie (StMWi)." This attribute originates from the CCI standard. creator url '%(creator url)s' (dynamic) NC STRING Hyperlink to a location where more information on the product can be found. Set to http://www.tropomi. eu/. This attribute originates from the CCI standard. 'EOSupport@Copernicus.esa.int' (dynamic) creator email NC_STRING Point of contact for more information and support for this Set to "mailto:EOSupport@Copernicus.esa.int". This attribute originates from the CCI standard. 'Sentinel 5 precursor/TROPOMI' (dynamic) NC STRING project The name of the scientific project that created the data. This attribute originates from the CCI standard. geospatial lat min NC FLOAT Lowest latitude present in the file in decimal degrees. This attribute originates from the CCI standard. geospatial lat max NC FLOAT Highest latitude present in the file in decimal degrees. This attribute originates from the CCI standard. NC FLOAT geospatial lon min Lowest longitude present in the file in decimal degrees. This attribute originates from the CCI standard. geospatial lon max NC FLOAT Highest longitude present in the file in decimal degrees. This attribute originates from the CCI standard. 'No conditions apply' (static) NC STRING describe the restrictions to data access and distribution. For S5P "No conditions apply". This attribute originates from the CCI standard. platform 'S5P' (static) NC STRING Name of the satellite, set to "S5P". This attribute originates from the CCI standard. sensor 'TROPOMI' (static) NC STRING Name of the sensor, set to "TROPOMI". This attribute originates from the CCI standard. spatial resolution NC STRING Spatial resolution at nadir. For most products this is "3.5 × 7 km2", except for "L2__03_ PR", which uses " $28 \times 21 \,\mathrm{km}^2$ " and "L2__CO____" and "L2__CH4___", which both use" $7 \times 7 \,\mathrm{km}^2$ ". This attribute originates from the CCI standard. cpp compiler version NC STRING The version of the compiler used for the C++ code. The value of this attribute is set via the Makefile. NC STRING cpp compiler flags The compiler flags passed to the C++ compiler. The value of this attribute is set via the Makefile. f90 compiler version NC STRING The version of the compiler version used for the Fortran code. The value of this attribute is set via the Makefile. Note that not all processors make use of Fortran code. NC STRING f90 compiler flags The compiler flags passed to the Fortran compiler. The value of this attribute is set via the Makefile. Note that not all processors make use of Fortran code. exe linker flags The flags will be used by the linker when creating an executable. The value of this attribute is set via the Makefile. build date NC STRING The date on which the processor was built. revision control identifier '%(revision control source identifier)s' (dynamic) NC STRING

Revision control system identifier for the source used to build this processor.

geolocation grid from band

The band from which the geolocation was taken, useful for colocating the level 2 output with other products. identifier product doi '%(product doi)s' (dynamic) NC STRING This is the DOI ("Digital Object Identifier") of the current product. It allows to easily find download and background information, even if that location is moved after the file has been created. identifier product doi au-NC STRING 'http://dx.doi.org/' (static) thority This attribute defines the authoritative service for use with DOI values in resolving to the URL location. algorithm version '%(algorithm version)s' (dynamic) NC STRING The algorithm version, separate from the processor (framework) version, to accomodate different release schedules for different products. product_version '0.0.0' (dynamic) NC_STRING The product version, separate from the processor (framework) and algorithm version. NC STRING processing status 'Nominal' (dynamic) Description the processing status of the granule on a global level, mainly based on the availability of auxiliary input data. Possible values: Nominal, Degraded

12.2 Common file-level attributes for DLR

These are the file-level attributes, DLR-L2 specific.

Name	Value	Туре
cloud_mode		NC_STRING
The attribute aims	eter, either "cal" or "crb".	
Possible values: cr	rb, cal	

12.3 Status dynamic ECMWF auxiliary data

If the ECMWF dynamic auxiliary data is not available a fallback solution will be used. In this case the Level 2 output file will be flagged using the "Status_MET_2D" global attribute.

Name	Value	Туре
Status_MET_2	D .	NC_STRING
The status of ECMWF input, either "Nominal" or "Fallback". Note that the "MET_2D" auxiliary input is us as an achor point for <i>all</i> meteorological data (where applicable).		at the "MET_2D" auxiliary input is used
Possible values:	: Nominal, Fallback	

12.4 Status dynamic NISE auxiliary data

If the NISE dynamic auxiliary data is not available a fallback solution will be used. In this case the Level 2 output file will be flagged using the "Status_NISE__" global attribute.

Name	Value	Туре
Status_NISE		NC_STRING
The status of NISE input, either "Nominal" or "Fallback".		
Possible values: N	ominal, Fallback	

12.5 Status of the L2 Cloud product as input data

If the L2 Cloud auxiliary data is not available or not valid it will be automatically internally computed. In this case the Level 2 output file will be flagged using the "Status L2 _CLOUD_" global attribute as "Internal".

Name	Value	Туре
Status_L2CLOUD_		NC_STRING
The status of L2 cloud input, either "External" or "Internal".		
Possible values: E		

12.6 Status of the reference spectrum used for the retrieval

The information tracks if the earthshine spectrum was used instead of the solar spectrum. In this case the Level 2 output file will be flagged using the "Status_reference_spectrum" global attribute.

Attributes in referencespectrum

Group attributes attached to referencespectrum			
Name	Value	Туре	
Status_reference_spectrum	'solar earth' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
The status of reference spectrum, either "earth" or "solar". Note that the earthshine spectrum is calculated from the auxiliary BG processor and it is read in the L2 processor from this intermediate file as input.			
Possible values: earth, solar			

12.7 Common dimensions

The dimensions that are common to all products. These are all located in the "PRODUCT" group, and can be accessed from that group and all sub-groups of the "PRODUCT" group, that is everywhere except the "METADATA" group.

scanline The number of measurements along the swath, in the flight-direction.

size Unlimited. **mode** Present in all modes.

ground_pixel The number of ground pixels across track. This depends on the product and will follow the dimension found in the main input Level 1B product.

size -1 (dynamic)source L1B.mode Present in all modes.

mode Fresentin an modes.

time The time dimension. See the discussion of the associated dimensional variable on page ?? for details.

size 1 (fixed)
mode Present in all modes.

12.8 Coordinate variables

All dimensions have an associated variable. These variables give a meaning to the dimension, spanning the axis of other variables.

scanline	
Description:	The coordinate variable scanline refers to the along-track dimension of the measurement. The scanlines are time-ordered, meaning that "earlier" measurements have a lower index than "later" measurements. This variable merely contains an index to ensure that when indicating a pixel in a file the same index is used. This avoids the off-by-one confusion that frequently occurred in OMI discussions.
Dimensions:	scanline (coordinate variable).
Type:	NC_INT.
Source:	Processor.
Mode:	Present in all modes.

	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	Dimensionless, no physical quantity. This attribute originates from the CF standard.		
	axis	'Y' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'along-track dimension index' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'This coordinate variable defines the indices along track; index starts at 0' (static)	NC_STRING
ground_pixel			
Description:	urement. The gra- For the Sentinel part of the orbit, i contains an inde	ariable ground_pixel refers to the across-track dimer ound_pixel ordering is from left to right with respect to 5 precursor orbit this corresponds to west to east duri .e. a higher index corresponds to a higher longitude. The x to ensure that when indicating a pixel in a file the sa ff-by-one confusion that frequently occurred in OMI disco	the flight direction ng the ascending his variable merely me index is used
Dimensions:	ground_pixel (cod	ordinate variable).	
Type:	NC_INT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mo	des.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
Allibules.			
Allibules.	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
Allibules.		'1' (static) o physical quantity. This attribute originates from the CF	
Allibules.		` '	
Allibules.	Dimensionless, n	o physical quantity. This attribute originates from the CF	standard.
Allibules.	Dimensionless, n	o physical quantity. This attribute originates from the CF 'X' (static)	standard. NC_STRING
time	Dimensionless, naxis long_name	o physical quantity. This attribute originates from the CF 'X' (static) 'across-track dimension index' (static) 'This coordinate variable defines the indices across	standard. NC_STRING NC_STRING
	Dimensionless, naxis long_name comment The variable tirtime is set to YYY formal start of the difference of the of time (time) scanline as UTC	o physical quantity. This attribute originates from the CF 'X' (static) 'across-track dimension index' (static) 'This coordinate variable defines the indices across	standard. NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING s. The reference craft midnight, the indicates the time generation of the information of the global attribution.

Type: NC_INT.
Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'seconds since 2010-01-01 00:00:00' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'time' (static)	NC_STRING
axis	'T' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'reference time for the measurements' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'The time in this variable corresponds to the time in the time_reference global attribute' (static)	NC_STRING

12.9 Corner Dimension

All dimensions have an associated variable. Corner dimension is included in a separated file.

Description: An index for the pixel corners. We follow the CF-Metadata conventions [ER5, section 7.1].

The full coordinate system is right-handed, and the order of the pixel corners is counter-clockwise, starting in the "lower-left" corner (i.e. the smallest value in both latitude and longitude on the ascending part of the orbit, or equivalently for TROPOMI the lowest value for both the ground pixel and scanline indices). See figure 4 on page 19 for a graphical

depiction of the corners.

Dimensions: corner (coordinate variable).

Type: NC_INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

 Attributes:
 Name
 Value
 Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC ST

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

 Dimensionless, no physical quanity. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

 long_name
 'pixel corner index' (static)
 NC_STRING

 comment
 'This coordinate variable defines the indices for the pixel corners; index starts a 0 (counter-clockwise, starting from south-western corner of the pixel in ascending part of the orbit).' (static)
 NC_STRING

12.10 The geolocation fields

The latitude and longitude. Used in all products, placed in the "PRODUCT" group.

_	.:.		-
ıa	TIT	ud	_
·u		uu	•

Description: The latitude of the pixel centers of the ground pixels in the data. Latitude, longitude

coordinates for the ground pixel center and the ground pixel corners are calculated at the

WGS84 ellipsoid.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

long name 'pixel center latitude' (static) NC STRING NC STRING units 'degrees north' (static) standard name 'latitude' (static) NC STRING valid min -90.0 (static) NC FLOAT valid_max 90.0 (static) NC FLOAT '/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS/ bounds NC_STRING

latitude_bounds' (static)

A link to the boundary coordinates, i.e. the pixel corners. Note that the use of group-names in this attribute is an extension of the climate and forecasting metadata conventions.

longitude

Description: The longitude of the pixel centers of the ground pixels in the data. Latitude, longitude

coordinates for the ground pixel center and the ground pixel corners are calculated at the

WGS84 ellipsoid.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

long_name	'pixel center longitude' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'degrees_east' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'longitude' (static)	NC_STRING
valid_min	-180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
bounds	'/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS/	NC_STRING
	longitude bounds' (static)	

A link to the boundary coordinates, i.e. the pixel corners. Note that the use of group-names in this attribute is an extension of the climate and forecasting metadata conventions.

12.11 Common product fields

delta time

Description:

The delta_time(scanline) variable indicates the time difference with the reference time time(time) (see page ??). Thus combining the information of time(time) and delta_time(scanline) yields the start of the measurement time for each scanline as TAl2010 time. Combining the information in the global attribute time_reference with delta_time(scanline) yields the start of the measurement time in UTC time. The UTC time derived for the first scanline corresponds to the global attribute time_coverage_-start. However, the UTC time derived for the last scanline does not correspond to global attribute time_coverage_end. One scanline measurement is the result of adding independent measurements during one coaddition period. The scanline measurement is given the measurement time of the first sample in this co-addition. It is the measurement time of the last sample in the coaddition period of the last scanline that corresponds to time_coverage_end.

This variable gives the time offset in ms accuracy.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_INT.
Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

long_name 'offset from reference start time of measurement' NC_STRING (static)

units 'milliseconds' (static) NC_STRING

time_utc

Description: The time of observation expressed as ISO 8601 [RD35] date-time string.

Dimensions: time, scanline.

Type: NC_STRING.

Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

qa value

Description: A continuous quality descriptor, varying between 0 (no data) and 1 (full quality data). The

value will change based on observation conditions and retrieval flags. Detailed quality flags

are provided in the processing_quality_flags elsewhere in the product.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_UBYTE. Source: Processor.

Mode:	Present in all mod	des.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	scale_factor	0.01 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	add_offset	0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	valid_min	0 (static)	NC_UBYTE
	valid_max	100 (static)	NC_UBYTE
	long_name	'data quality value' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'A continuous quality descriptor, varying between 0 (no data) and 1 (full quality data). Recommend to ignore data with qa_value < 0.5' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

12.12 Common input data for O3____ and O3_TCL products

ozone total vertical column

Description:

Main output data of O₃ Total column product calculated with DOAS algorithm for near real time processing, while for offline and reprocessing the O₃ is calculated with GODfit algorithm.

<TBA #2> The units and other attributes still have to be added.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'atmosphere_mole_content_of_ozone' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'total ozone column' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

multiplication_- 2241.15 (static) NC_FLOAT factor_to_convert to DU

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "DU" or Dobson Units. This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in DU from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in DU.

multiplication_- 6.02214e+19 (static) NC_FLOAT factor_to_convert_to_mo-

lecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

ozone_total_vertical_column_precision

Description: Precision data of O₃ Total column product calculated with DOAS algorithm for near real time

processing, while for offline and reprocessing the O₃ is calculated with GODfit algorithm.

<TBA #3> The units and other attributes still have to be added.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'atmosphere_mole_content_of_ozone error' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'total ozone column random error' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

multiplication_- 2241.15 (static) NC_FLOAT

factor_to_convert to DU

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "DU" or Dobson Units. This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in DU from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in DU.

multiplication_- 6.02214e+19 (static)

NC FLOAT

factor_to_convert_to_molecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm^{-2} ". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

12.13 Additional geolocation support fields

satellite latitude

Description: Latitude of the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid.

Dimensions: time, scanline.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
long_name	'sub satellite latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'degrees_north' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'Latitude of the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static)	NC_STRING
valid_min	-90.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
valid_max	90.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT

satellite_longitude

Description: Longitude of the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid.

Dimensions:	time, scanline.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	L1B.		
Mode:	Present in all mod	les.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'satellite_longitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'degrees_east' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Longitude of the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static)	NC_STRING
	valid_min	-180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
satellite_altit	_	(1000)	
Description:	The altitude of the	satellite with respect to the geodetic sub-satellite poi	nt on the WGS

Description: The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84

reference ellipsoid.

Dimensions: time, scanline. Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name

Name	Value	Туре
long_name	'satellite altitude' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geo- detic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static)	NC_STRING
valid_min	700000.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
valid_max	900000.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT

satellite_orbit_phase

Description: Relative offset $[0.0, \dots, 1.0]$ of the measurement in the orbit.

Dimensions: time, scanline.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'fractional satellite orbit phase' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Relative offset [0.0,, 1.0] of the measurement in the orbit' (static)	NC_STRING
	valid_min	-0.02 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	valid max	1.02 (static)	NC FLOAT

solar_zenith_angle

Description: Solar zenith angle ϑ_0 at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. Angle is

measured away from the vertical. ESA definition of day side: $\vartheta_0 < 92^\circ$. Pixels are processed when $\vartheta_0 \leq \vartheta_0^{\text{max}}$ with $80^\circ \leq \vartheta_0^{\text{max}} \leq 88^\circ$, depending on the algorithm. The actual value for

 ϑ_0^{max} can be found in the algorithm metadata settings.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

ssue 01.01.01	<u>, 2018-07-16 – reieas</u>	60	Page 47 of 133
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'solar zenith angle' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'solar_zenith_angle' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'degree' (static)	NC_STRING
	valid_min	0.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the case is not specified in the climate and forecast in	
	comment	'Solar zenith angle at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. Angle is measured away from the vertical' (static)	NC_STRING
solar_azimut	th_angle		
Description:	measured clockwis	angle at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipse from the North (North = 0° , East = 90° , South = 18° efinition that is use in both OMI and GOME-2 level 1B	80° , West = 270°).
		e viewing_azimuth_angle on the calculation of the diative transfer calculations.	e relative azimuht
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	ınd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		

Type. NO_1 LC

Source: L1B.

Attributes:

Mode: Present in all modes.

Name	Value	Туре
long_name	'solar azimuth angle' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'solar_azimuth_angle' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'degree' (static)	NC_STRING
valid_min	-180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].

comment	'Solar azimuth angle at the ground pixel location on	NC_STRING
	the reference ellipsoid. Angle is measured clock-	
	wise from the North (East = 90, South = 180, West	
	= 270)' (static)	

viewing_zenith_angle

Description: Zenith angle of the satellite ϑ at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. Angle

is measured away from the vertical.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'viewing zenith angle' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'viewing_zenith_angle' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'degree' (static)	NC_STRING
	valid_min	0.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT

	valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		longitude are in a different group. How to specify the rais case is not specified in the climate and forecast raise.	• .
	comment	'Zenith angle of the satellite at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. Angle is measured away from the vertical' (static)	NC_STRING
viewing_azir	nuth_angle		
Description:		uth angle at the ground pixel location on the reference elements from the North (North $= 0^{\circ}$ East $= 90^{\circ}$ South $= 1^{\circ}$	

The satellite azimuth angle at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. The angle is measured clockwise from the North (North = 0° , East = 90° , South = 180° , West = 270°). This is the same definition that is use in both OMI and GOME-2 level 1B files.

To calculate the azimuth difference $\varphi-\varphi_0$ it is not sufficient to just subtract <code>solar_-azimuth_angle</code> from <code>viewing_azimuth_angle</code>. The angle needed for radiative transfer calculations is $(180^\circ-(\varphi-\varphi_0))$ mod 360° .

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
long_name	'viewing azimuth angle' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'viewing_azimuth_angle' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'degree' (static)	NC_STRING
valid_min	-180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING

The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].

'Satellite azimuth angle at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. Angle is measured clockwise from the North (East = 90, South = 180, West = 270)' (static)

latitude_bounds

Description:

The latitude of the pixel corners of the ground pixels in the data. Latitude, longitude coordinates for the ground pixel center and the ground pixel corners are calculated at the WGS84 ellipsoid.

The order of the pixel corners follows the CF-metadata conventions [ER5, section 7.1], i.e. the ordering is counter-clockwise when viewed from above. A graphical representation is given in figure 4.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel, corner.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'degrees_north' (static)	NC_STRING

longitude_bounds

Description:

The longitude of the pixel corners of the ground pixels in the data. Latitude, longitude coordinates for the ground pixel center and the ground pixel corners are calculated at the WGS84 ellipsoid.

NC_STRING

The order of the pixel corners follows the CF-metadata conventions [ER5, section 7.1], i.e. the ordering is counter-clockwise when viewed from above. A graphical representation is

given in figure 4.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel, corner.

NC FLOAT. Type: Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type units NC STRING 'degrees east' (static)

geolocation_flags

Additional flags describing the ground pixel, including the influence of a solar eclipse, the Description:

possibility of sun glint, whether we are in the descending part of the orbit, whether we are on the night side of the orbit, whether the pixel crosses the dateline (useful for plotting), or if

there was some geolocation error.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

NC_UBYTE. Type: Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

	E:1137 1	055 () ')	NO II
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре

_FillValue	255 (static)	NC_UBYTE
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
flag_masks	0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 128 (static)	NC_UBYTE
flag_meanings	'no_error solar_eclipse sun_glint_possible des- cending night geo_boundary_crossing geoloca- tion_error' (static)	NC_STRING
flag_values	0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 128 (static)	NC_UBYTE
long_name	'ground pixel quality flag' (static)	NC_STRING
max_val	254 (static)	NC_UBYTE
min_val	0 (static)	NC_UBYTE

12.14 Additional detailed results fields

units

processing_quality_flags

Description: Processing quality flag. This flag indicates processing errors or reasons for not processing

> a particular pixel (collectively 'errors', leading to a fill value in the output) and warnings that occured while processing this pixel (warnings which may affect the quality of the retrieval

result). A detailed description is provided in appendix A.

'1' (static)

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

NC UINT. Type: Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

	(Dun in	NO OTD
long name	'Processing quality flags' (static)	NC STR

		• •
long_name	'Processing quality flags' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'Flags indicating conditions that affect quality of the retrieval.' (static)	NC_STRING

flag meanings

NC_STRING

'success radiance missing irradiance missing input spectrum missing reflectance range error ler range error snr range error sza range error vza range error lut range error ozone range error wavelength offset error initialization error memory error assertion error io error numerical_error lut_error ISRF_error convergence_error cloud_filter_convergence_error max_iteration_convergence error aot lower boundary convergence_error other_boundary_convergence_error geolocation_error ch4_noscat_zero_error h2o noscat zero error max optical thickness error aerosol boundary error boundary hit error chi2 error svd error dfs error radiative transfer error optimal_estimation_error profile_error cloud_error model_error number_of_input_data_points_too_low error cloud pressure spread too low error generic_range ercloud too low level error generic_exception input_spectrum_alignment_error abort_error wrong_input_type_error wavelength calibration error coregistration error slant column density error airmass factor error vertical column density error signal to noise ratio error configuration error key error saturation error solar eclipse filter cloud filter altitude consistency filter altitude roughness filter sun glint filter mixed surface type filter snow ice filter aai filter cloud fraction fresco filter aai scene albedo filter small pixel radiance std filter cloud_fraction_viirs_filter cirrus_reflectance_viirs_filter cf_viirs_swir_ifov_filter cf_viirs_swir_ofova_filter cf_viirs_swir_ofovb_filter cf viirs swir ofovc filter cf viirs nir ifov filter cf viirs nir ofova filter cf viirs nir ofovb filter cf viirs nir ofovc filter refl cirrus viirs swir filter refl cirrus viirs nir filter diff refl cirrus viirs filter ch4 noscat ratio filter ch4 noscat ratio std filter h2o_noscat_ratio_filter h2o_noscat_ratio_std_filter diff psurf fresco ecmwf filter psurf fresco stdv filter ocean filter time range filter pixel or scanline index filter geographic region filter input_spectrum_warning wavelength_calibration_warning extrapolation warning sun glint warning south atlantic anomaly warning sun glint correction snow ice warning cloud warning AAI warning pixel level input data missing low cloud fraction warndata range warning altitude_consistency_warning signal_to_noise ratio warning deconvolution warning so2_volcanic_origin_likely_warning so2_volcanic_origin_certain_warning interpolation_warning saturation warning high sza warning cloud retrieval_warning cloud_inhomogeneity_warning' (static)

	flag_masks	255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255,	NC_UINT
	flag_values	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, 65536, 131072, 262144, 524288, 1048576, 2097152, 4194304, 8388608, 16777216, 33554432, 67108864, 134217728, 268435456, 536870912 (static)	NC_UINT
		'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r	
number_of_s	spectral_points_in_i	retrieval	
Description:	The number of poin	ts in the spectrum that were used in the retrieval.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_USHORT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	s.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'Number of spectral points used in the retrieval' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the recase is not specified in the climate and forecast recase is not specified in the climate and forecast recase.	

12.15 Debug fields for UPAS

dehua	unas2	float1D
uebuu	upasz	HUALID

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: Processor.

Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
debug_upas2	2_double1D		
Description:	_	ailable in operational environment.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline.	·	
Type:	NC_DOUBLE.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
debug_upas2	2_int1D		
Description:	Debug field, not ava	ailable in operational environment.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline.	·	
Туре:	NC_INT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
debug_upas2	2_ubyte1D		
Description:	Debug field, not ava	ailable in operational environment.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline.		
Туре:	NC_UBYTE.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
debug_upas2	2_byte1D		
Description:	Debug field, not ava	ailable in operational environment.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline.		
Туре:	NC_BYTE.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
debug_upas2	2_ushort1D		
Description:	Debug field, not ava	ailable in operational environment.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline.		
Туре:	NC_USHORT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре

	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING	
debug_upas		// Hobothonglidde // Hobothallidde (static)	110_31111110	
Description:		ailable in operational environment		
Dimensions:	Debug field, not available in operational environment.			
	-	time, scanline, ground_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all mode			
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING	
debug_upas				
Description:	Debug field, not ava	ailable in operational environment.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	ınd_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING	
debug_upas	2_float2D_3			
Description:	cription: Debug field, not available in operational environment.			
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.			
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING	
debug upas	2_double2D_1	, ,		
Description:		ailable in operational environment.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	·		
Type:	NC DOUBLE.	_		
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING	
debug unas	2_double2D_2		0	
Description:	_	ailable in operational environment.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	•		
Type:	NC DOUBLE.	a_p//oi.		
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all mode			
woue.	Name		Time	
1 +++ib+ a	Mame	Value	Туре	
Attributes:				
Attributes:	units coordinates	'1' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING	

-l - l- · ·		double2D	_
debild	IINAGZ	aniiniezi i	

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_DOUBLE. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

 coordinates
 '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)
 NC_STRING

debug_upas2_int2D_1

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

 coordinates
 '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)
 NC_STRING

debug_upas2_int2D_2

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

units '1' (static) NC_STRING

coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC STRING

debug_upas2_int2D_3

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

units '1' (static) NC_STRING

coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC_STRING

debug upas2 ubyte2D 1

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_UBYTE. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

 coordinates
 '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)
 NC_STRING

debug_upas2_ubyte2D_2

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC UBYTE. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

> '1' (static) NC STRING units '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC STRING coordinates

debug upas2 ubyte2D 3

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC UBYTE. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Value Type Name

'1' (static) units NC STRING coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC STRING

debug upas2 byte2D 1

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

NC BYTE. Type: Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

> units '1' (static) NC STRING NC STRING

coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)

debug_upas2_byte2D 2

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

NC BYTE. Type: Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

> '1' (static) NC STRING units '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC STRING coordinates

debug upas2 byte2D 3

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

NC BYTE. Type: Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Value Name Type

> NC STRING units '1' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC STRING coordinates

debug_upas2_ushort2D_1

Description: Debug field, not available in operational environment.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

NC_USHORT. Type:

Source:	Processor.				
Mode:	Present in all modes	3.			
Attributes:	Name	Туре			
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING		
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING		
debug_upas	2_ushort2D_2				
Description:	Debug field, not ava	ilable in operational environment.			
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grour	nd_pixel.			
Type:	NC_USHORT.				
Source:	Processor.				
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.			
Attributes:	Name Value		Туре		
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING		
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING		
debug_upas	2_ushort2D_3				
Description:	Debug field, not ava	ilable in operational environment.			
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grour	nd_pixel.			
Type:	NC_USHORT.				
Source:	Processor.				
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.			
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре		
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING		
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING		

12.16 Computed polynomials and shift/squeeze values

Wavelength calibrations are written in the product.

12.16.1 Group "WAVELENGTH_CALIBRATIONS"

Dimensions in WAVELENGTH_CALIBRATIONS

number_of_calibrations The number of the calibrations depending on the solar spectrum.

size 1 (dynamic)source Processor.mode Present in all modes.

degrees_of_polynomial_shift Dimension relative to the degrees of the polynomial shift. It may have multiple windows.

size 1 (dynamic)source Processor.mode Present in all modes.

number_of_subwindows The number of subwindows used in order to calculate the shift. It may have multiple windows.

size 1 (dynamic)source Processor.mode Present in all modes.

Variables in WAVELENGTH_CALIBRATIONS

calibration polynomial coefficients in WAVELENGTH CALIBRATION	calibration	polynomial	coefficients in WAVELENGTH	CALIBRATIONS
---	-------------	------------	----------------------------	---------------------

Description: Computed coefficients of the polynomial function. It may have multiple windows.

Dimensions: number_of_calibrations, degrees_of_polynomial_shift.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

 long_name
 'computed coefficients of the polynomial function'
 NC_STRING

 (ctatic)
 (ctatic)

(static)

standard_name 'TBA' (static) NC_STRING

calibration_subwindows_shift in WAVELENGTH_CALIBRATIONS

Description: Computed wavelengths shift values per subwindow. It may have multiple windows.

Dimensions: number_of_calibrations, number_of_subwindows.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

 units
 'nm' (static)
 NC_STRING

 long_name
 'irradiance wavelengths shift fitted values per subwindow' (static)
 NC_STRING

 standard_name
 'TBA' (static)
 NC_STRING

calibration_subwindows_squeeze in WAVELENGTH_CALIBRATIONS

Description: Computed wavelengths squeeze values per subwindow. It may have multiple windows.

Dimensions: number_of_calibrations, number_of_subwindows.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

 long_name
 'irradiance wavelengths squeeze fitted values per subwindow' (static)
 NC_STRING

standard_name 'TBA' (static) NC_STRING

calibration subwindows root mean square in WAVELENGTH CALIBRATIONS

Description: Computed RMS values per subwindow. It may have multiple windows.

Dimensions: number_of_calibrations, number_of_subwindows.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

 long_name
 'calibration rms per subwindow' (static)
 NC_STRING

 standard_name
 'TBA' (static)
 NC_STRING

calibration_subwindows_wavelength in WAVELENGTH_CALIBRATIONS

Description: Calibration wavelength center in each subwindow. It may have multiple windows.

Dimensions: number_of_subwindows.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

NC_STRING

NC_STRING

Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'nm' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'calibration wavelength center in each subwindow' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBA' (static)	NC_STRING

12.17 Additional data support fields

multiplier coordinates

tions [ER5].

surface_altit	ude		
Description:	The mean of the sub-pixels of the surface altitude above the reference geoid (WGS84) within the approximate field of view, based on the GMTED2010 surface elevation database.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	surface elevation da	atabase.	
Mode:	Present in all mode	s.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'surface altitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'surface_altitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r	• .
	source	'http://topotools.cr.usgs.gov/gmted_viewer/' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'The mean of the sub-pixels of the surface altitude above the reference geoid (WGS84) within the ap- proximate field of view, based on the GMTED2010 surface elevation database' (static)	NC_STRING
surface_altit	ude_precision		
Description:		ion of sub-pixels used in calculating the mean surface GS84) within the approximate field of view, based on atabase.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	surface elevation da	atabase.	
Mode:	Present in all mode	s.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'surface altitude precision' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard name	'surface_altitude standard_error' (static)	NC STRING
	standard_name	surface_attitude standard_error (static)	NO_STRING
	units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING

'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)

'http://topotools.cr.usgs.gov/gmted_viewer/' (static)

The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conven-

	comment	'The standard deviation of sub-pixels used in cal- culating the mean surface altitude above the refer- ence geoid (WGS84) within the approximate field of view, based on the GMTED2010 surface elevation database' (static)	NC_STRING
surface_clas	sification	,	
Description:		l land/water mask and surface classification data field.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, gro	und_pixel.	
Type:	NC_UBYTE.		
Source:	surface elevation d	latabase (including flag attributes).	
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'land-water mask' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'flag indicating land/water and further surface classifications for the ground pixel' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'USGS (http://edc2.usgs.gov/glcc/globdoc2 0.php) and NASA SDP toolkit (http:// newsroom.gsfc.nasa.gov/sdptoolkit/toolkit.html)' (static)	NC_STRING
	flag_meanings	'land, water, some_water, coast, value_covers_majority_of_pixel, water+shallow_ocean, water+shallow_inland_water, water+ocean_coastline-lake_shoreline, water+intermittent_water, water+deep_inland_water, water+continental_shelf_ocean, water+deep_ocean, land+urban_and_built-up_land, land+dryland_cropland_and_pasture, land+irrigated_cropland_and_pasture, land+mixed_dryland-irrigated_cropland_and_pasture, land+cropland-grassland_mosaic, land+cropland-woodland_mosaic, land+grassland, land+shrubland, land+mixed_shrubland-grassland, land+savanna, land+deciduous_broadleaf_forest, land+evergreen_broadleaf_forest, land+evergreen_broadleaf_forest, land+evergreen_needleleaf_forest, land+mixed_forest, land+herbaceous_wetland, land+wooded_wetland, land+barren_or_sparsely_vegetated, land+herbaceous_tundra, land+wooded_tundra, land+mixed_tundra, land+bare_ground_tundra, land+snow_or_ice' (static)	NC_STRING
	flag_values	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 17, 25, 33, 41, 49, 57, 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80, 88, 96, 104, 112, 120, 128, 136, 144, 152, 160, 168, 176, 184 (static)	NC_UBYTE
	flag_masks	3, 3, 3, 3, 4, 249, 249, 249, 249, 249, 249, 249,	NC_UBYTE
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		ongitude are in a different group. How to specify the r s case is not specified in the climate and forecast r	

Description:

The IcID from the instrument configuration in the Level 1B data product. The TROPOMI instrument has many configurable parameters. For example, the exposure time, co-addition period, gains and (for UVN-DEMs) the binning factors can be varied. As a result, the instrument can be operated in many different modes or configurations. Each combination of instrument settings is referred to as an instrument configuration and is identified by an instrument configuration ID, a number in the range [1,65535]. This instrument configuration ID, or IcID, is primarily used by the instrument, where it identifies an entry in the instrument configuration tables. On ground, the IcID is used to determine the intended purpose of a measurement and is used in the L0 to 1b data processing to determine the processing path.

Dimensions: time, scanline.

Type: NC_INT. Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'IcID' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'The Instrument Configuration ID defines the type of measurement and its purpose. The number of instrument configuration IDs will increase over the mission as new types of measurements are created and used' (static)	NC_STRING

instrument_configuration_version

Description:

For an IcID (see the instrument_configuration_identifier above), it is possible to have multiple versions, identified by the instrument configuration version or IcVersion. The combination of IcID and IcVersion uniquely identifies the set of configuration settings of the instrument. At a given time, only one IcVersion of an IcID can be active within the instrument. The IcVersion allows to have multiple versions of a measurement with the same purpose, but with different settings. As a result of, for example, instrument degradation, it may be required to change the settings for a measurement. In that case, it is not necessary to create a new IcID, instead the same IcID can be using with a new IcVersion.

Dimensions: time, scanline. NC_SHORT. Type:

Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'IcVersion' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Version of the instrument_configuration_identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

scaled small pixel variance

Description: The scaled variance of the small pixel values for each ground pixel.

$$\langle R(t,r,c) \rangle = \frac{1}{N_{\text{small pixels}}} \sum_{i=0}^{N_{\text{small pixels}}-1} R(t,r,c,i)$$

$$V(t,r,c) = \frac{1}{N_{\text{small pixels}}} \sum_{i=0}^{N_{\text{small pixels}}-1} (R(t,r,c,i) - \langle R(t,r,c) \rangle)^{2}$$

$$V_{\text{scaled}}(t,r,c) = \frac{V(t,r,c)}{\langle R(t,r,c) \rangle^{2}}$$

$$(3)$$

$$V(t,r,c) = \frac{1}{N_{\text{small pixels}}} \sum_{i=0}^{N_{\text{small pixels}}-1} (R(t,r,c,i) - \langle R(t,r,c) \rangle)^2$$
 (4)

$$V_{\text{scaled}}(t,r,c) = \frac{V(t,r,c)}{\langle R(t,r,c)\rangle^2}$$
 (5)

with $\langle R(t,r,c) \rangle$ the mean reflectance for small pixels of ground pixel (t,r,c), V(t,r,c) the variance of the small pixels, $V_{\text{scaled}}(t,r,c)$ the scaled small pixel variance, and R(t,r,c,i) with $i = [0, \dots, N_{\text{small pixels}} - 1]$ the small pixel reflectance of ground pixel (t, r, c). The reflectance *R* is calculated as $R = (\pi I)/(\mu_0 E_0)$, with *I* the radiance, E_0 the irradiance and $\mu_0 = \cos(\vartheta_0)$, where ϑ_0 is the solar zenith angle.

Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.		
Attributes:	Name Value Type long_name 'scaled small pixel variance' (static) NC_STRING			
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING	
	The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].			
	comment	'The scaled variance of the reflectances of the small pixels' (static)	NC_STRING	
	radiation_wavelength NC_FLOAT		NC_FLOAT	
		avelength of the small pixel column in nm. Note that d th will depend on the ground_pixel index.	lue to the spectral	

12.18 Input data common to all the L2 DLR products

Variables in input_data

The variables described in section 12.17 "Additional data support fields" on page 57 are included in the output at this location.

surface_pres	ssure		
Description:	Surface pressure from ECMWF model data.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'surface_air_pressure' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'surface_air_pressure' (static)	NC_STRING
	source		NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r	

12.18.1 Group "PROCESSOR"

The processing_configuration attribute of the PROCESSOR group aims at tracking the original configuration used for processing the current L2 product. It is also used in the latest version of the S5P L1b product.

Attributes in PROCESSOR

Group attributes attached to PROCESSOR		
Name	Value	Туре

processing_configuration	'Processing configuration used to generate the current	NC_STRING
	product' (static)	

12.19 Main fields for Cloud Product based on CRB model

Variables in main_cloud_product_crb

cloud_fraction	on_crb			
Description:	Retrieved effective	radiometric cloud fraction using the OCRA/ROCINN C	CRB model.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.			
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all modes.			
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	Dimensionless unit	This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards	S.	
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING	
	long_name	'effective radiometric cloud fraction from the CRB model' (static)	NC_STRING	
	source	'crb' (static)	NC_STRING	
	comment	'Retrieved effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model.' (static)	NC_STRING	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING	
	product of latitude a	gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not definant longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Control of the Cont		
-	product of latitude a	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the C	CF standard.	
cloud_fraction:	product of latitude a	•	CF standard.	
-	product of latitude a on_crb_precision Error of the retrieve	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Code effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF	CF standard.	
Description:	product of latitude a product of latitude a procession. Error of the retrieve model.	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Code effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF	CF standard.	
Description: Dimensions:	product of latitude a con_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, grou	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Code effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF	CF standard.	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source:	product of latitude a product of latitude a procession. Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT.	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Ced effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF	CF standard.	
Description: Dimensions: Type:	product of latitude a con_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor.	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Ced effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF	CF standard.	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	product of latitude a con_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all mode	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the originates	CF standard.	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	product of latitude a on_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, grou NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all mode Name units	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the originates	CF standard. RA/ROCINN CF Type NC_STRING	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	product of latitude a on_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, grou NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all mode Name units	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Ged effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF and_pixel. s. Value '1' (static)	CF standard. RA/ROCINN CF Type NC_STRING	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	product of latitude a con_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all mode Name units Dimensionless unit.	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Ced effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF and_pixel. s. Value '1' (static) This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards	CF standard. RA/ROCINN CF Type NC_STRING s.	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	product of latitude a on_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, grou NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all mode Name units Dimensionless unit. standard_name	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Ged effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF and_pixel. s. Value '1' (static) This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards 'TBD' (static) 'effective radiometric cloud fraction precision from	CF standard. RA/ROCINN CF Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	product of latitude a on_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, grou NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all mode Name units Dimensionless unit standard_name long_name	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Ced effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF and_pixel. s. Value '1' (static) This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards 'TBD' (static) 'effective radiometric cloud fraction precision from the CRB model' (static)	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	product of latitude a on_crb_precision Error of the retrieve model. time, scanline, grou NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all mode Name units Dimensionless unit. standard_name long_name source	and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Ced effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF and_pixel. s. Value '1' (static) This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards 'TBD' (static) 'effective radiometric cloud fraction precision from the CRB model' (static) 'crb' (static) 'Error of the retrieved effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model.'	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING	

Description: Retrieved atmospheric pressure at the level of cloud using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	s.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'cloud radiometric optical centroid pressure from the CRB model' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'crb' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Retrieved atmospheric pressure at the level of cloud using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model.' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		igitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not definant longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0	
cloud_pressi	ure_crb_precision		
Description:	Error of the retrieve CRB model.	d atmospheric pressure at the level of cloud using the	e OCRA/ROCINN
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'cloud radiometric optical centroid pressure precision from the CRB model' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'crb' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Error of the retrieved atmospheric pressure at the level of cloud using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model.' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		igitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not definant longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0	
cloud_height	_crb		
Description:	Retrieved height at model.	the level of cloud w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCF	RA/ROCINN CRE
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'cloud radiometric optical centroid height from the CRB model' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'crb' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Retrieved height at the level of cloud w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model.' (static)	NC_STRING

NC STRING

'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) coordinates NC STRING The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard. cloud_height_crb_precision Description: Error of the retrieved height at the level of cloud w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model. Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel. Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor. Mode: Present in all modes. Attributes: Name Value Туре NC STRING units 'm' (static) 'TBD' (static) NC STRING standard name long_name 'cloud radiometric optical centroid height precision NC_STRING from the CRB model' (static) source 'crb' (static) NC STRING comment 'Error of the retrieved height at the level of cloud NC STRING w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model.' (static) coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC STRING The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard. cloud_albedo_crb Description: Albedo of cloud using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model. Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel. Type: NC FLOAT. Source: Processor. Mode: Present in all modes. Attributes: Name Value Type units '1' (static) NC STRING Dimensionless unit. This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards. standard name 'cloud albedo' (static) NC STRING 'cloud albedo from the CRB model' (static) long_name NC_STRING NC STRING source 'crb' (static) 'Albedo of cloud using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB NC STRING comment model.' (static) coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC STRING The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard. cloud albedo crb precision Description: Error of the albedo of cloud using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model. Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel. NC_FLOAT. Type: Source: Processor. Mode: Present in all modes. Attributes: Name Value Type units '1' (static) NC STRING

Dimensionless unit. This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards.

'cloud albedo standard error' (static)

standard name

long_name	'cloud albedo precision from the CRB model' (static)	NC_STRING
source	'crb' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'Error of the albedo of cloud using the OCRA/ROCINN CRB model.' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0	

12.20 Main CAL Cloud Product

Variables in main_cloud_product_cal

cloud_fraction			
Description:	Retrieved effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	Dimensionless unit.	This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards	S.
	long_name	'effective radiometric cloud fraction' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Retrieved effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin nd longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0	
cloud_fraction	n_precision		
Description:	Error of the retrieve model.	ed effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCF	RA/ROCINN CAL
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	Dimensionless unit.	This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards	S.
	long_name	'effective radiometric cloud fraction precision' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Error of the retrieved effective radiometric cloud fraction using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin nd longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0	

cloud t	op press	ure
---------	----------	-----

Description: Retrieved atmospheric pressure at the level of cloud top using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL

model.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

A	
Attribu	tΔc.
Attibu	ico.

Name	Value	Туре
units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'air_pressure_at_cloud_top' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'cloud optical centroid top pressure' (static)	NC_STRING
source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'Retrieved atmospheric pressure at the level of cloud top using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
The latitude and lon	gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	ed as a Cartesian

The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

cloud_top_pressure_precision

Description: Error of the retrieved atmospheric pressure at the level of cloud top using the OCRA/ROCINN

CAL model.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре			
units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING			
standard_name	'air_pressure_at_cloud_top standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING			
long_name	'cloud optical centroid top pressure precision' (static)	NC_STRING			
source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING			
comment	'Error of the retrieved atmospheric pressure at the level of cloud top using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING			
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING			
The letitude and leng	The letitude and lengitude coordinates of the TDODOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian				

The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

cloud_base_pressure

Description: Cloud base pressure calculated using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'air_pressure_at_cloud_base' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'cloud base pressure assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static)	NC_STRING
source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING

	comment	'Cloud base pressure calculated using the OCRA/ ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin- and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0	
cloud_base_	pressure_precision		
Description:	Error of the cloud base pressure calculated using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'air_pressure_at_cloud_base standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'cloud base pressure precision assumed in RO-CINN retrieval' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Error of the cloud base pressure calculated using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin- and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0	
cloud_top_h	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Description:	Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.	_	
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'm' (static)	NC STRING
	long name		NC_STRING
	long_name	'cloud top height' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING
	source	'cloud top height' (static) 'cal' (static)	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NC_STRING
	source	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/	NC_STRING NC_STRING
	source comment coordinates The latitude and lon	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
cloud_top_h	source comment coordinates The latitude and lon	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
cloud_top_h Description:	coordinates The latitude and lon product of latitude a	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Calvertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian CF standard.
	coordinates The latitude and lon product of latitude aeight_precision Error of the retrieved	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Country of the cloud top above the surface w. OCINN CAL model.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian CF standard.
Description: Dimensions:	coordinates The latitude and lon product of latitude a eight_precision Error of the retrieved using the OCRA/RO	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Country of the cloud top above the surface w. OCINN CAL model.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian CF standard.
Description:	coordinates The latitude and lon product of latitude a eight_precision Error of the retrieved using the OCRA/RO time, scanline, grou	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Country of the cloud top above the surface w. OCINN CAL model.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian CF standard.
Description: Dimensions: Type:	comment coordinates The latitude and lon product of latitude a eight_precision Error of the retrieved using the OCRA/RO time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT.	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Court distance of the cloud top above the surface w. DCINN CAL model. nd_pixel.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian CF standard.
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source:	source comment coordinates The latitude and lon product of latitude a eight_precision Error of the retrieved using the OCRA/RO time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor.	'cal' (static) 'Retrieved vertical distance of the cloud top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Court distance of the cloud top above the surface w. DCINN CAL model. nd_pixel.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian CF standard.

cloud_base_h Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	product of latitude and leight Cloud base height comment Cloud base he		Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
cloud_base_h Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude an leight Cloud base height counting, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude an leight_precision	top above the surface w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROC and_pixel. s. Value 'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING ed as a Cartesiar CF standard. INN CAL model. Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesiar
cloud_base_h Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	The latitude and long product of latitude an leight Cloud base height of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude an leight_precision	gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined longitude axes. This attribute originates from the calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROC and_pixel. S. Value 'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	ed as a Cartesian CF standard. INN CAL model. Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING AC_STRING AC_STRING
cloud_base_h Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	product of latitude and leight Cloud base height county time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	alculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROC nd_pixel. **S.** *Value* 'm' (static)* 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static)* 'cal' (static)* 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)* '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING AC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	Cloud base height countime, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	value 'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	value 'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesiar
Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: - cloud_base_h Description:	NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	Value 'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
Source: Mode: Attributes:	Processor. Present in all modes Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	Value 'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
Mode: Attributes:	Present in all modes Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	Value 'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
Attributes: cloud_base_h Description:	Name units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	Value 'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
cloud_base_h Description:	units long_name source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude an leight_precision	'm' (static) 'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
cloud_base_h Description:	source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	'cloud base height assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
cloud_base_h Description:	source comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	(static) 'cal' (static) 'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
cloud_base_h Description:	comment coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude and leight_precision	'Cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesian
cloud_base_h Description:	coordinates The latitude and long product of latitude aneight_precision	using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia
cloud_base_h Description:	The latitude and long product of latitude an neight_precision	gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	ed as a Cartesia
cloud_base_h Description:	product of latitude a	•	
cloud_base_h Description:	neight_precision		
	CAL model. time, scanline, grour NC FLOAT.		
	_		
	Processor. Present in all modes.		
		value	Tuno
	Name		Type
	units long_name	'm' (static) 'cloud base height precision assumed in ROCINN retrieval' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING
_	source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING
_	comment	'Error of the cloud base height calculated w.r.t. the geoid/MSL using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING
_	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.		
cloud_optical	·	<u> </u>	
		ness using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.	
•	time, scanline, grour	-	
	NC FLOAT.	<u>-</u> p.xo	
	Processor.		
	Present in all modes		
Attributes:	i resent in all modes		

	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	<pre>'atmosphere_optical_thickness_due_to_cloud' (static)</pre>	NC_STRING
	long_name	'cloud optical thickness' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Cloud Optical Thickness using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0	
cloud_optica	l_thickness_precis	ion	
Description:	Error of the cloud Optical Thickness using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'atmosphere_optical_thickness_due_to_cloud standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'cloud optical thickness precision' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'cal' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Error of the cloud Optical Thickness using the OCRA/ROCINN CAL model.' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	The latitude and lor	ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defin	ed as a Cartesian

12.21 Original and computed snow-ice flag

Variables in snow_ice_flag_var

snow ice fla	na nise		
Description:	This is the original snow/ice classification data field from NSIDC/NISE. In case this auxiliary data was not available while processing, only FillValue are present in the data.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.		
Type:	NC_UBYTE.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'snow-ice mask' (static)	NC_STRING
	_FillValue	'254UB' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'flag indicating snow/ice at center of ground pixel' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'NSIDC/NISE' (static)	NC_STRING

product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

NC STRING

flag meanings

'snow-free land sea ice 1 percent sea ice 2 percent sea ice 3 percent sea ice 4 percent sea_ice_5_percent sea_ice_6_percent sea_ice_-7_percent sea_ice_8_percent sea_ice_9_percent sea ice 10 percent sea ice 11 percent sea ice 12 percent sea ice 13 percent sea ice 14 percent sea_ice_15_percent sea_ice_16_percent sea_ice_17_percent sea_ice_18_percent sea_ice 19 percent sea ice 20 percent sea ice 21 percent sea_ice_22_percent sea_ice_23_percent sea_ice_24_percent sea_ice_25_percent sea_ice_26_percent sea_ice_27_percent sea_ice_28_percent sea ice 29 percent sea ice 30 percent sea ice 31 percent sea ice 32 percent sea ice_33_percent sea_ice_34_percent sea_ice_35_percent sea_ice_36_percent sea_ice_37_percent sea_ice_38_percent sea_ice_39_percent sea_ice_40_percent sea_ice_41_percent sea_ice_42_percent sea_ice_43_percent sea_ice_44_percent sea_ice_45_percent sea_ice_46_percent sea_ice 47 percent sea ice 48 percent sea ice 49 percent sea ice 50 percent sea ice 51 percent sea ice 52 percent sea ice 53 percent sea ice 54 percent sea ice 55 percent sea ice 56 percent sea_ice_57_percent sea_ice_58_percent sea_ice_59_percent sea_ice_60_percent sea_ice 61 percent sea ice 62 percent sea ice 63 percent sea ice 64 percent sea ice 65 percent sea_ice_66_percent sea_ice_67_percent sea_ice_68_percent sea_ice_69_percent sea_ice_70_percent sea_ice_71_percent sea_ice_72_percent sea_ice_73_percent sea_ice_74_percent sea_ice 75 percent sea ice 76 percent sea ice 77 percent sea_ice_78_percent sea_ice_79_percent sea_ice_80_percent sea_ice_81_percent sea_ice 82 percent sea ice 83 percent sea ice 84 percent sea_ice_85_percent sea_ice_86_percent sea_ice_87_percent sea_ice_88_percent sea_ice_89_percent sea_ice_90_percent sea_ice_91_percent sea_ice_92_percent sea_ice_93_percent sea_ice_94_percent sea_ice_95_percent sea_ice_96_percent sea_ice_97_percent sea_ice_98_percent sea ice 99 percent sea ice 100 percent permanent ice snow mixed pixels at coastlines suspect ice value corners ocean' (static)

flag values

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 252, 253, 254, 255 (static)

coordinates

'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)

NC_STRING

NC UBYTE

The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].

snow_ice_flag

Description: This is binary snow/ice classification flag. It is computed internally in the processor based

on external dynamic data (e.g. NSIDC/NISE or climatology). In case the original value of the pixel is greater than 30 percent, the flag is set to 1 (snow/ice presence), otherwise 0

(snow/ice free).

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_UBYTE. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Name	Value	Туре		
units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING		
threshold	'0.3' (static)	NC_STRING		
The threshold in percentage to identify the pixel as snow/ice or snow free.				
long_name	'snow-ice mask' (static)	NC_STRING		
_FillValue	'254UB' (static)	NC_STRING		
comment	'flag indicating snow/ice at center of ground pixel'	NC_STRING		
	(static)			
	(Static)			
source	(Static)	NC_STRING		
	SIDC/NISE, Fallback_climatology	NC_STRING		
	,	NC_STRING NC_STRING		
Possible values: NS	SIDC/NISE, Fallback_climatology			
Possible values: NS flag_meanings	SIDC/NISE, Fallback_climatology 'snow-free_land snow_ice' (static)	NC_STRING		

The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].

12.22 Quality assurance statistics

Quality assurance statistics are gathered in variables located in this group. These can include histograms of the main parameters and event occurrence statistics. The contents of this group is under discussion. Note that the QA statistics may be stored as scalar variables rather than attributes. The former allow attributes to be attached to them, providing a more meaningful description than just the name.

Name	Value	Туре			
number_of_groundpixels	0 (static)	NC_INT			
Number of ground pixels in the file.					
number_of_processed pixels	0 (static)	NC_INT			
Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was attempted. This is the <code>number_of_groundpixels</code> minus the pixels that were rejected based on time or configuration (range and step-size in scanline or ground_pixel index).					
number_of_successfully processed_pixels	0 (static)	NC_INT			
Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was successful.					
number_of_rejected_pixels not_enough_spectrum	0 (static)	NC_INT			
Number of pixels where process					

were not enough spectral pixels left in either the radiance, irradiance or after calculating the reflectance.

number_of_failed_retrievals	0 (static)	NC_INT		
Number of pixels where processing failed for whatever reason.				
number_of_ground_pixels with_warnings	0 (static)	NC_INT		
Number of pixels with one or more warnings.				
number_of_radiance_miss- ing_occurrences	0 (static)	NC_INT		

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the number of spectral pixels in the radiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "1".

number_of_irradiance_miss- 0 (static)

NC INT

ing_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the number of spectral pixels in the irradiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "2".

number_of_input_spectrum_missing_occurrences

0 (static)

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the reflectance spectrum does not contain enough points to perform the retrieval. This is different from (ir)radiance_missing in that the missing points may not be aligned" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "3".

number_of_reflectance range_error_occurrences	0 (static)	NC_INT
number_of_ler_range_er-	0 (static)	NC_INT
ror occurrences		

Number of ground pixels where processing error "lambert-equivalent reflectivity out of range error" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "5".

number_of_snr_range_er- 0 (static) NC_INT ror occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "too low signal to noise to perform retrieval" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "6".

Number of ground pixels where processing error "solar zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "7".

number_of_vza_range_er- 0 (static) NC_INT ror occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "viewing zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "8".

number_of_lut_range_er- 0 (static) NC_INT ror_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "extrapolation in lookup table (airmass factor, cloud radiances)" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "9".

Number of ground pixels where processing error "ozone column significantly out of range of profile climatology" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "10".

 number_of_wavelength_off 0 (static)
 NC_INT

 set_error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "wavelength offset exceeds maximum from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "11".

number_of_initialization_er- 0 (static)

NC INT

ror_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "an error occurred during the processing of the pixel, no output was generated. The following errors raise this flag: Mismatch between irradiance and radiance wavelengths; The on-ground distance between band 1 and band 2 ground pixels exceeds a threshold set in the configuration. Derived a-priori information does not validate, no processing is possible" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "12".

number_of_memory_error_- 0 (static)

NC_INT

occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "memory allocation or deallocation error" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "13".

number_of_assertion_er-

0 (static)

NC_INT

ror_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error in algorithm detected during assertion" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "14".

number_of_io_error_occur-

0 (static)

NC_INT

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error detected during transfer of data between algorithm and framework" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "15".

number_of_numerical_er-

0 (static)

NC INT

ror_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "general fatal numerical error occurred during inversion" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "16".

number_of_lut_error_occur-

NC INT

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error in accessing the lookup table" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "17".

$number_of_ISRF_error_oc-$

0 (static)

0 (static)

NC INT

currences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error detected in the input instrument spectral response function input data" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "18"

number_of_convergence_er- 0 (static)

NC INT

ror_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the main algorithm did not converge" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "19".

number_of_cloud_filter_-

0 (static)

NC_INT

convergence_error_occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the cloud filter did not converge" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "20".

number_of_max_iteration_-

0 (static)

NC INT

convergence_error_occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no convergence because retrieval exceeds maximum number of iterations. Maximum value from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "21".

number_of_aot_lower_-

0 (static)

NC_INT

boundary_convergence_er-

ror_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no convergence because the aerosol optical thickness crosses lower boundary twice in succession" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "22".

number_of_other_bound-

0 (static)

NC_INT

ary_convergence_error_oc-

currences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no convergence because a state vector element crosses boundary twice in succession. Note that a separate failure flag is defined for non-convergence due to crossing of lower AOT boundary" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "23".

number_of_geolocation_er-

NC INT

ror_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "geolocation out of range" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "24".

number_of_ch4_noscat_-

0 (static)

0 (static)

NC INT

zero_error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the CH_4 column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "25".

number_of_h2o_noscat_-

0 (static)

NC INT

zero_error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the H_2O column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "26".

number_of_max_optical_-

0 (static)

NC INT

thickness_error_occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "maximum optical thickness exceeded during iterations" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing quality_flags have the value "27".

number_of_aerosol_bound-

0 (static)

NC_IN

ary_error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "boundary hit of aerosol parameters at last iteration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "28".

number of boundary hit -

0 (static)

NC INT

error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "fatal boundary hit during iterations" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "29".

number_of_chi2_error_oc-

0 (static)

NC INT

currences

currences

Number of ground pixels where processing error " χ^2 is not-a-number or larger than 10^{10} " occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "30".

number of svd error oc-

0 (static)

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "singular value decomposition failure" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "31".

number_of_dfs_error_occur- 0 (static)

NC_INT

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "degree of freedom is not-a-number" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "32".

number_of_radiative_trans-

0 (static)

NC_INT

fer_error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "errors occurred during the radiative transfer computations, no processing possible" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "33".

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "errors occurred during the optimal estimation, processing has been terminated" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "34".

number_of_profile_error_oc- 0 (static)
currences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "flag that indicates if there were any errors during the computation of the ozone profile" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "35".

 ${\color{red}\textbf{number_of_cloud_error_oc-}} \quad 0 \; (\text{static})$

NC_INT

currences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no cloud data" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "36".

number_of_model_error_oc- 0 (static)

NC_INT

currences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "forward model failure" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "37".

number_of_number_of_in-

0 (static)

NC_INT

put_data_points_too_low_-

error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "not enough input ozone columns to calculate a tropospheric column" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "38".

number_of_cloud_pressure spread too low er0 (static)

NC_INT

ror occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "cloud pressure variability to low to estimate a tropospheric column" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "39".

number_of_cloud_too_low_- 0 (static)

NC INT

level_error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "clouds are too low in the atmosphere to assume sufficient shielding" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "40".

number_of_generic_range_- 0 (static)
error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "generic range error" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "41".

number_of_generic_excep- 0

0 (static)

NC INT

tion_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "catch all generic error" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "42".

number_of_input_spec-

0 (static)

NC_INT

trum_alignment_error_oc-

currences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "input radiance and irradiance spectra are not aligned correctly" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "43".

number_of_abort_error_occurrences 0 (static)

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "not processed because processor aborted prematurely (time out or user abort" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "44".

number of wrong input type_error_occurrences

0 (static)

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "wrong input type error, mismatch between expectation and received data" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "45".

number_of_wavelength_cal-0 (static) ibration_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "an error occurred in the wavelength calibration of this pixe" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing quality_flags have the value "46".

number of coregistration -0 (static) NC INT

error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no colocated pixels found in a supporting ban" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "47".

number of slant column -

0 (static)

NC INT

density_error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "slant column fit returned error, no values can be compute" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "48".

number_of_airmass_factor_- 0 (static)

NC INT

error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "airmass factor could not be compute" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "49".

number of vertical -

0 (static)

NC INT

column_density_error_-

occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "vertical column density could not be compute" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "50".

number of signal to -

0 (static)

NC INT

noise ratio error occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the signal to noise ratio for this spectrum is too low for processin" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "51".

number of configuration -0 (static) error_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error while parsing the configuratio" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "52".

number of key error occurrences

0 (static)

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "key does not exis" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "53".

number of saturation er-

0 (static)

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "saturation in input spectru" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "54".

number of solar eclipse fil- 0 (static)

NC INT

ter occurrences

ror occurrences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "solar eclipse" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "64".

number of cloud filter occurrences

0 (static)

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the cloud filter triggered causing the pixel to be skipped" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "65".

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "too large difference between ECMWF altitude and DEM altitude value" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "66".

0 (static)

number_of_altitude_roughness filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "too large standard deviation of altitude in DEM" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "67".

${\color{red}\textbf{number_of_sun_glint_filter_-}} \quad \textbf{0 (static)}$

NC INT

occurrences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "for pixels over water, viewing direction inside sun glint region. Definition of sun glint angle and threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "68".

number_of_mixed_surface_- 0 (static)

NC INT

type_filter_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains land and water areas (e.g. coastal pixel)" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "69".

number_of_snow_ice_filter_- 0 (static)

NC INT

occurrences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains snow/ice: Snow/ice flag according to dynamic input OR climatological surface albedo at VIS wavelength is larger than 0.5" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "70".

number_of_aai_filter_occur- 0 (static)

NC INT

rences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "aAl smaller than 2.0" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "71".

number_of_cloud_fraction_- 0 (static)

NC_INT

fresco filter occurrences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: The FRESCO effective cloud fraction is larger than threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "72".

number_of_aai_scene_albedo filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: The difference between scene albedo at 380 nm from AAI calculation and the climatological surface albedo exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD. This test filters out clouds" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "73".

number_of_small_pixel_radi- 0 (static) ance std filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: Standard deviation of radiances in small-pixel column exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "74".

number_of_cloud_fraction_- 0 (static) viirs_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: The cloud fraction from VIIRS / NPP exceeds the shold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "75".

number_of_cirrus_reflectance_viirs_filter_occur-

0 (static)

0 (static)

NC_INT

rences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS / NPP exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "76".

number_of_cf_viirs_swir_- 0 (station ifov_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "77".

number_of_cf_viirs_swir_- 0 (static) ofova_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "78".

number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ofovb_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "79".

number_of_cf_viirs_swir_- 0 (static) ofovc filter occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "80".

number_of_cf_viirs_nir_- 0 (static)

NC INT

ifov_filter_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "81".

number_of_cf_viirs_nir_ofova filter occurrences

0 (static)

0 (static)

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "82".

number_of_cf_viirs_nir_ofovb filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "83".

number_of_cf_viirs_nir_- 0 (static) ofovc_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "84".

number_of_refl_cirrus_-viirs_swir_filter_occur-

0 (static)

NC_INT

niis_swii_iiitei_occui

rences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_-quality_flags have the value "85".

number_of_refl_cirrus_viirs nir filter occurrences 0 (static)

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing quality __ flags have the value "86".

number of diff refl cirrus -0 (static) viirs_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "difference in VIIRS average cirrus reflectance between SWIR and NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "87".

number of ch4 noscat ratio_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the ratio between [CH₄]_{weak} and [CH₄]_{strong} is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing quality flags have the value "88".

number_of_ch4_noscat_ratio_std_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the standard deviation of [CH4] weak/[CH4] strong within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neighbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "89".

0 (static) number of h2o noscat ra-

NC INT

tio filter occurrences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the ratio between [H₂O]_{weak} and [H₂O]_{strong} is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "90".

number of h2o noscat ra-0 (static)

NC INT

tio_std_filter_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the standard deviation of $[H_2O]_{weak}/[H_2O]_{strong}$ within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neigbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "91".

number of diff psurf -

0 (static)

0 (static)

NC INT

fresco ecmwf filter occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "difference between the FRESCO apparent surface pressure and the ECMWF surface pressure exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "92".

number of psurf fresco -0 (static) stdv filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the standard deviation of the FRESCO apparent surface pressure in the NIR pixel and the 8 surrounding pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "93".

number of ocean filter oc-0 (static) currences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the ground pixel is over ocean (and ocean glint retrievals are not switched on)" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value

number of time range fil-0 (static)

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "time is out of the range that is to be processed" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "95".

number of pixel or scan-

0 (static)

NC INT

line index filter occur-

ter occurrences

rences

Number of ground pixels where input filter "not processed because pixel index does not match general selection criteria" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "96".

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel falls outside the specified regions of interest" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "97".

number_of_input_spec-

0 (static)

NC INT

trum_warning_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "number of good pixels in radiance, irradiance or calculated reflectance below threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where bit 8 in the processing_-quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_wavelength_-

0 (static)

0 (static)

NC_INT

calibration_warning_occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "offset from wavelength fit is larger than limit set in configuration" occurred, i.e. where bit 9 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_extrapolation_-

NC_INT

warning_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "pressure or temperature outside cross section LUT range, other lookup table extrapolation" occurred, i.e. where bit 10 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_sun_glint_warn- 0 (static)

NC_INT

ing_occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "sun glint posibility warning" occurred, i.e. where bit 11 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_south_atlantic_- 0 (static)

NC_INT

anomaly_warning_occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "tROPOMI is inside the south Atlantic anomaly while taking these measurements" occurred, i.e. where bit 12 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_sun_glint_correction occurrences 0 (static)

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "a sun glint correction has been applied" occurred, i.e. where bit 13 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_snow_ice_warn-ing occurrences

0 (static)

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "snow/ice flag is set, i.e. using scene data from the cloud support product" occurred, i.e. where bit 14 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_cloud_warning_- 0 (static)
occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "cloud filter based on FRESCO apparent surface pressure (VIIRS not available), cloud fraction above threshold or cloud pressure adjusted to force cloud above surface" occurred, i.e. where bit 15 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_AAI_warning_occurrences

0 (static)

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "possible aerosol contamination as indicated by the AAI" occurred, i.e. where bit 16 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_pixel_level_input_data_missing_occur0 (static)

NC_INT

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "dynamic auxiliary input data (e.g.. cloud) is missing for this ground pixel. A fallback option is used" occurred, i.e. where bit 17 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of data range -0 (static) warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "carbon monoxide column tends to negative values; Water column tends to negative values; Heavy water (HDO) column tends to negative values; others" occurred, i.e. where bit 18 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of low cloud frac-0 (static) tion_warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "low cloud fraction, therefore no cloud pressure retrieved" occurred, i.e. where bit 19 in the processing quality flags is set to "1".

number of altitude consist-0 (static) ency_warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "difference between ECMWF surface elevation and high-resolution surface elevation exceeds threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where bit 20 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of signal to -

0 (static)

NC INT

noise_ratio_warning_occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "signal to noise ratio in SWIR and/or NIR band below threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where bit 21 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of deconvolution -0 (static) NC INT

warning occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "failed deconvolution irradiance spectrum (not pixelspecific, but row-specific)" occurred, i.e. where bit 22 in the processing quality_flags is set to "1".

number of so2 volcanic -0 (static) NC INT

origin likely warning occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "warning for SO₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin except for heavily polluted sites" occurred, i.e. where bit 23 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_so2_volcanic_-0 (static)

NC INT

origin_certain_warning_oc-

currences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "warning for SO₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin certain" occurred, i.e. where bit 24 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of interpolation -0 (static) warning_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "warning for interpolation on partially missing data. In this case the valid available data is used, potentially leading to a bias" occurred, i.e. where bit 25 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of saturation warn-0 (static) NC INT

ing occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "saturation occurred spectrum, possibly causing biases in the retrieva" occurred, i.e. where bit 26 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of high sza warn-0 (static) NC_INT

ing occurrences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "warning for high solar zenith angle. In this case, the processing can be performed with less final quality" occurred, i.e. where bit 27 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_cloud_retrieval_- 0 (static)
warning occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "warning occurring when the retrieval diagnostic indicates a degraded quality of the cloud retrieval" occurred, i.e. where bit 28 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_cloud_inhomo-

0 (static)

NC INT

geneity_warning_occur-

rences

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "the cloud coregistration inhomogeneity parameter is above a given threshol" occurred, i.e. where bit 29 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

global_processing_warn-

'None' (static)

-1.0 (static)

NC_STRING

ings

All warning messages, separated by newlines, with duplicates removed.

time_for_algorithm_initialization NC DOUBLE

Time in seconds needed for initialization.

time_for_processing

-1.0 (static) NC DOUBLE

Time in seconds needed for processing.

time_per_pixel

-1.0 (static) NC_DOUBLE

Time per pixel in seconds needed for processing.

time_standard_deviation_-

-1.0 (static)

NC DOUBLE

per_pixel

Standard deviation of the time per pixel in seconds needed for processing.

vertices For the histogram boundaries.

size 2 (fixed)

mode Present in all modes.

histogram_axis Histogram axis.

size 100 (fixed)

mode Present in all modes.

pdf axis Probability density function axis.

size 400 (fixed)

mode Present in all modes.

histogram_axis

Description: Horizontal axis for the histograms of the main parameter.

Dimensions: histogram_axis (coordinate variable).

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

units '1' (dynamic) NC_STRING

Same unit as the main parameter. Other attributes – standard_name, long_name – are to be copied from the main parameter as well. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

bounds 'histogram_bounds' (static) NC_STRING

pdf_axis

Description: Horizontal axis for the probability distribution functions of the main parameter.

Dimensions: pdf_axis (coordinate variable).

Type: NC FLOAT.

Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in al	I modes.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
			es - standard_name, long_name - are
	to be copied	from the main parameter as well. This	s attribute originates from the CF standard.
	bounds	'pdf_bounds' (static)	NC_STRING

12.23 Algorithm settings

The algorithm settings are attached as attributes to this group. The current settings are listed here, each item in the list is a string attribute.

12.24 Granule metadata

Common granule level metadata.

Attributes in GRANULE_METADATA

Group attributes attached to	GRANULE_METADATA	
Name	Value	Туре
GranuleStart		NC_STRING
Start of the granule as ISO definition of ISO date/time s	date/time string in UTC: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:Strings is given in [RD35].	S.mmmmmm Z . The formal
GranuleEnd		NC_STRING
End of the granule as ISO of definition of ISO date/time s	late/time string in UTC: YYYY-MM-DD T HH:MM:S\$ trings is given in [RD35].	S.mmmmm Z . The formal
InstrumentName	'TROPOMI' (static)	NC_STRING
The name of the instrument	, fixed to "TROPOMI".	
MissionName	'Sentinel-5 precursor' (static)	NC_STRING
The name of the mission, fix	xed to "Sentinel-5 precursor".	
MissionShortName	'S5P' (static)	NC_STRING
The short name of the miss	ion, fixed to "S5P".	
ProcessLevel	'2' (static)	NC_STRING
This is a level 2 product.		
ProcessingCenter	'%(processingcenter)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Where was the processor ruuse is "DLR/Oberpfaffenhof	n? The source is the probably the joborder, the most en".	t likely value for operational
ProcessingNode		NC_STRING
The name of the machine th	nat processed the data. This may aid in diagnosing	failures in the processing.
ProcessorVersion	'%(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The version number of the jor.minor.bugfix".	e processor used to produce the file. This is a	string formatted as "ma-
ProductFormatVersion	1 (static)	NC_INT
The version of the format of the files.	the product file. This should be incremented whene	ever a datafield is added to
ProcessingMode		NC_STRING
This attribute indicates the r	mode of the processor.	
Possible values: Near-realti	me, Offline, Reprocessing, Test, SyntheticTest	

12.25 ESA metadata

12.25.1 Group "ESA_METADATA"

Metadata defined in the ESA file format standard [RD26].

12.25.1.1 Group "earth_explorer_header" in "ESA_METADATA"

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header

Group attributes attached to earth_explorer_header		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'Earth_Explorer_Header' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.2 Group "fixed_header" in "earth_explorer_header"

The fixed header. We do not use a variable header, so only the fixed header is present.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/fixed_header

Group attributes attached to fix	ed_header	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'Fixed_Header' (static)	NC_STRING
File_Name	'%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The logical file name, i.e. the fi	e name without extension.	
File_Description		NC_STRING
This is a copy of the global "title	e" attribute.	
Notes		NC_STRING
This is a copy of the global "cor	mment" attribute.	
Mission	'S5P' (static)	NC_STRING
The mission identifier for the Se	entinel 5-precursor mission is "S5P".	
File_Class	'%(mode)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The file class of the output. Value section 4.1.2].	ues are taken from the tailoring of the EO file format tailoring	ng for S5P [RD25,
File_Type	'%(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Following the EO file format tail	oring for S5P [RD25, sections 4.1.3.1 and 4.1.3.2].	
File_Version	0 (dynamic)	NC_INT
The file version information is not part of the file name conventions for S5P. If a file version number is to be recorded in this attribute, then it has to be provided by the PDGS via the job order. If provided, then the value is > 1 . If not provided the fill value is 0.		

12.25.1.3 Group "validity_period" in "fixed_header"

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/fixed_header/validity_period

Group attributes atta	ched to validity_period	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'Validity_Period' (static)	NC_STRING
Validity_Start		NC_STRING
	<pre>ing "UTC=" concatenated with the time_coverage_ to the "Validity_Start" element in the "Validity_Period" ></pre>	

Validity Stop NC STRING

The value is the string "UTC=" concatenated with the time_coverage_end global attribute. This attribute corresponds to the "Validity_Stop" element in the "Validity_Period" XML structure in the header file.

12.25.1.4 Group "source" in "fixed_header"

Attributes in ESA METADATA/earth explorer header/fixed header/source

Group attributes attached	d to source	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'Source' (static)	NC_STRING
System	'%(processingcenter)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
-	gment element creating the file. For Level 2 files, th used. This attribute corresponds to the "System" le.	
Creator	'%(processor_name)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
•	II, within the Ground Segment element, creating the in the "Source" XML structure in the header file.	file. This attribute corresponds
Creator_Version	'%(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Version number of the too in the "Source" XML structure.	ol that created the file. This attribute corresponds to cture in the header file.	the "Creator_Version" element
Creation_Date		NC_STRING
The start date and time of	of processing, as a string: "UTC=YYYY-MM-DDThh:	mm:ss". This attribute corres-

12.25.1.5 Group "variable_header" in "earth_explorer_header"

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header

Group attributes attached to variable_header			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'Variable_Header' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.6 Group "gmd:lineage" in "variable_header"

Non-quantitative quality information about the lineage of the data specified by the scope.

ponds to the "Creator Date" element in the "Source" XML structure in the header file.

Attributes in ESA METADATA/earth explorer header/variable header/gmd:lineage

Group attributes attached to gmd:lineage				
Name	Value	Туре		
objectType	'gmd:LI_Lineage' (static)	NC_STRING		
gmd:statement	'L2 %(product)s dataset produced by %(processingcenter)s from the S5P/TROPOMI L1B product' (dynamic)	NC_STRING		
General explanation of the data producer's knowledge about the lineage of a dataset. Insert short description of the actual Level 2 product in this string (at the $\%()$ s).				

12.25.1.7 Group "gmd:processStep" in "gmd:lineage"

Information about an event or transformation in the life of the dataset including details of the algorithm and software used for processing.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep

Group attributes attached to gmd:processStep			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'gmi:LE_ProcessStep' (static)	NC_STRING	
gmd:description	'Processing of L1b to L2 %(product)s data for orbit %(orbit)d using the %(institute)s processor version %(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	

Description of the event, including related parameters or tolerances. Insert short description of the actual Level 2 product, the orbit number, the name of the institude responsible for the CFI and the software version in this string (at the respective %(...)s and %(...)d).

12.25.1.8 Group "gmi:output" in "gmd:processStep"

Description of the output.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output

Group attributes attached to gmi:output			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:description		NC_STRING	
Short description of the output, a copy of the global 'title' attribute.			
objectType	'gmi:LE_Source' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.9 Group "gmd:sourceCitation" in "gmi:output"

Reference to the actual filename of the output data and production date and time.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation

Group attributes attached to gmd:sourceCitation			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:title	'%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Output file name without extension.			
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.10 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Production date and time of the output file.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date				
Name	Value	Туре		
gmd:date		NC_STRING		
Production date and time of the output file. Note that the definition in the XML schema appears to allow the use of a "CI_DateTime" instead of a "CI_Date".				
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTime' (static)	NC_STRING		

12.25.1.11 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.12 Group "gmd:identifier" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Identification of the output product.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:identifier

Group attributes attached to gmd:identifier			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'%(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
The product short name, a copy of the 'ProductShortName' attribute in '/METADATA/GRANULE_DESCRIPTION'.			
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.13 Group "gmi:processedLevel" in "gmi:output"

Process level of the output file.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmi:processedLevel

Group attributes attach	ned to gmi:processedLevel	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	'L2' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.14 Group "gmi:processingInformation" in "gmd:processStep"

Description of the processor in more detail.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation

Group attributes attached to gmi:processingInformation		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:LE_Processing' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.15 Group "gmi:identifier" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Identification of the processor.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:identifier

Group attributes attach	ed to gmi:identifier	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	'%(institute)s L2 %(product)s processor, version %(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
•	e processor, with the $\%(\dots)$ s placeholders replaced with the respond software release version.	onsible institute's
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.16 Group "gmi:softwareReference" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to document describing processing software.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference

Group attributes attached to gmi:softwareReference		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:title	'L2 %(product)s processor description' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Title of processor description.		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.17 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:softwareReference"

Release date (compile date) of the processor.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference/gmd:date

Group attributes att	tached to gmd:date	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date		NC_STRING
Release date of the	e processor expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD35].	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTime' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.18 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the release date of the processor.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.19 Group "gmi:documentation#1" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to the ATBD of the product.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1

Group attributes attached to gmi:documentation#1		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:title	'%(title_atbd)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The filename of the cu	rrent release of the ATBD of the current product.	

12.25.1.20 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:documentation#1"

Release date of the ATBD.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date	'%(date_atbd)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Release date of the	ATBD expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD35].	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.21 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the date of publication.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.22 Group "gmi:documentation#2" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to the PUM of the product.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2

Group attributes attached to gmi:documentation#2		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:title	'%(title_pum)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The filename of the cur	rent release of the PUM of the current product.	

12.25.1.23 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:documentation#2"

Release date of the PUM.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'%(date_pum)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Release date of the PUM expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD35].			
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.24 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the date of publication.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attac	hed to gmd:dateType	
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.25 Group "gmi:report" in "gmd:processStep"

Short report of what occurred during the process step.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:report

Group attributes attached to gmi:report			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmi:description	'Sentinel 5-precursor TROPOMI L1b processed to L2 data using the %(institute)s L2 %(product)s processor' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Textual description of what occurred during the process step. Replace %()s as indicated.			
gmi:fileType	'netCDF-4' (static)	NC_STRING	
Type of file that contains the processing report, in our case the processing report is contained in the main output file.			
gmi:name	'%(logical_filename)s.nc' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmi:LE_ProcessStepReport' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.26 Group "gmd:source#1" in "gmd:processStep"

Information about the source data used in creating the data specified by the scope. Repeat group as needed, incrementing the number of the source (after the # mark).

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1

Group attributes attached to gmd:source#1		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:LE_Source' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:description		NC STRING

Description of the input data, including L1B, L2, dynamic auxiliary input data and semi-static auxiliary input data. Base strings are "TROPOMI L1B %s radiance product", "TROPOMI L1B %s irradiance product", "TROPOMI L2 %s product", "Auxiliary ECMWF %s Meteorological forecast data", "Processor %s configuration file", "Auxiliary %s reference data", "Auxiliary %s algorithm lookup table", "Auxiliary CTM %s model input data", "Auxiliary snow and ice input data" and "Auxiliary NPP/VIIRS cloud screening input data". The %s to be replaced with specific descriptors.

12.25.1.27 Group "gmi:processedLevel" in "gmd:source#1"

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmi:processedLevel

Group attributes attached to gmi:processedLevel			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	Empty!	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.28 Group "gmd:sourceCitation" in "gmd:source#1"

Reference to the actual filename of the input data.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation

Group attributes attached to gmd:sourceCitation		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING

12.25.1.29 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date		NC_STRING	
Production date and time of the input file(s) in this group expressed as an ISO 8601 date-time string [RD35]. Note that the definition in the XML schema appears to allow the use of a "CI_DateTime" instead of a "CI_Date".			
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.30 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.25.1.31 Group "gmd:title" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:title

Group attributes at	ttached to gmd:title	
Name	Value	Туре
gco:characterStr	ing	NC_STRING
Textual description Source" object).	n of the input file group (same as the "gm	d:description" attribute in the "gmi:LE

12.25.1.32 Group "gmd:alternateTitle#1" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

All filenames in this group, in case more files of a particular file type are delivered, for instance for meteorological or model input. Repeat group as needed, incrementing the number of the input file (after the # mark).

Attributes in ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:alternateTitle#1

Group attributes attache	d to gmd:alternateTitle#1	
Name	Value	Туре
gmx:FileName	Empty!	NC_STRING
The basename of the inp	out file.	

12.26 EOP metadata

12.26.1 Group "EOP_METADATA"

Based on the OGC 10-025 standard for Observations & Measurements [RD42], an Earth Observation Product (EOP) schema was developed which refines an observation into the feature type earth observation. This schema was then extended with sensor-specific thematic schemas.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA

Group attributes attached to EOP_METADATA			
Name	Value	Туре	
gml:id	'%(logical_filename)s.ID' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Unique ID for this "atm:EarthObservation" object. Constructed from the logical output filename and the extension "ID" separated by a dot.			
objectType	'atm:EarthObservation' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.26.1.1 Group "om:phenomenonTime" in "EOP_METADATA"

Time coverage of the granule.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:phenomenonTime

Group attributes attac	ched to om:phenomenonTime	
Name	Value	Туре
gml:beginPosition		NC_STRING
Start of time coverage of the data in the granule expressed as an ISO 8601 date-time string [RD35].		
gml:endPosition		NC_STRING
End of time coverage of the data in the granule expressed as an ISO 8601 date-time string [RD35].		
objectType	'gml:TimePeriod' (static)	NC_STRING

12.26.1.2 Group "om:procedure" in "EOP METADATA"

Platform, instrument and sensor used for the acquisition and the acquisition parameters.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:procedure

Group attributes attached to om:procedure			
Name	Value	Туре	
gml:id	'%(logical_filename)s.EOE' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Unique ID for this "eop:EarthObservationEquipment" object. Constructed from the logical output filename and the extension "EOE" separated by a dot.			
objectType	'eop:EarthObservationEquipment' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.26.1.3 Group "eop:platform" in "om:procedure"

Platform name and orbit type.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:procedure/eop:platform

Group attributes attached to eop:platform		
Name	Value	Туре
eop:shortName	'Sentinel-5p' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'eop:Platform' (static)	NC_STRING

12.26.1.4 Group "eop:instrument" in "om:procedure"

Instrument descriptor.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:procedure/eop:instrument

Group attributes attached	d to eop:instrument	
Name	Value	Туре
eop:shortName	'TROPOMI' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'eop:Instrument' (static)	NC_STRING

12.26.1.5 Group "eop:sensor" in "om:procedure"

Sensor description.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:procedure/eop:sensor

Group attributes attached to eop:sensor		
Name	Value	Туре
eop:sensorType	'ATMOSPHERIC' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'eop:Sensor' (static)	NC_STRING

12.26.1.6 Group "eop:acquisitionParameters" in "om:procedure"

Additional parameters describing the data acquisition. Only an orbit number is used here.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:procedure/eop:acquisitionParameters

Group attributes attached	to eop:acquisitionParameters	
Name	Value	Туре
eop:orbitNumber	%(orbit)d (dynamic)	NC_INT
objectType	'eop:Acquisition' (static)	NC_STRING

12.26.1.7 Group "om:observedProperty" in "EOP_METADATA"

An xlink to the observed property definition.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:observedProperty

Group attributes attac	hed to om:observedProperty	
Name	Value	Туре
nilReason	'inapplicable' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
This element should u	se the attribute 'nilReason="inapplicable"".	

12.26.1.8 Group "om:featureOfInterest" in "EOP_METADATA"

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:featureOfInterest

Group attributes attached to om:featureOfInterest		
Name	Value	Туре

objectType	'eop:FootPrint' (static)	NC_STRING
gml:id	'%(logical_filename)s.FP' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Unique ID for this "eop:FootPrin "FP" separated by a dot.	t" object. Constructed from the logical output filen	ame and the extension

12.26.1.9 Group "eop:multiExtentOf" in "om:featureOfInterest"

Acquisition footprint coordinates, described by a closed polygon – the last point is equal to the first point, using latitude, longitude pairs. The expected structure is "gml:Polygon/gml:exterior/gml:LinearRing/gml:posList".

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/om:featureOfInterest/eop:multiExtentOf

Group attributes attached to eop:multiExtentOf		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gml:MultiSurface' (static)	NC_STRING

12.26.1.10 Group "gml:surfaceMembers" in "eop:multiExtentOf"

Attributes in EOP METADATA/om:featureOfInterest/eop:multiExtentOf/gml:surfaceMembers

Group attributes attached to gml:surfaceMembers		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gml:Polygon' (static)	NC_STRING

12.26.1.11 Group "gml:exterior" in "gml:surfaceMembers"

$Attributes\ in\ EOP_METADATA/om: feature Of Interest/eop: multi Extent Of/gml: surface Members/gml: exterior and the properties of the p$

Group attributes at	tached to gml:exterior	
Name	Value	Туре
gml:posList		NC_STRING
The Polygon geometry shall be encoded in the EPSG:4326 geographic coordinate reference system (WGS-84) and the coordinate pairs shall be ordered as latitude/longitude. Polygons enclose areas with points listed in counter-clockwise direction.		
objectType	'gml:LinearRing' (static)	NC_STRING

12.26.1.12 Group "eop:metaDataProperty" in "EOP_METADATA"

This group contains all the metadata relative to the Eath observation product that do not fit inside one of the other groups, i.e. metadata that do not describe the time, the mechanism, the location or the result of the observation.

These metadata are mainly the EarthObservation identifier, the acquisition type and information relative to the downlink and archiving centers.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/eop:metaDataProperty

Group attributes attached to eop:metaDataProperty		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'eop:EarthObservationMetaData' (static)	NC_STRING
eop:acquisitionType	'NOMINAL' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Used to distinguish at a high level the appropriateness of the acquisition for "general" use, whether the		

Used to distinguish at a high level the appropriateness of the acquisition for "general" use, whether the product is a nominal acquisition, special calibration product or other. Copy from L1b. For Level 2 this should always be 'NOMINAL'.

eop:identifier	'%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Logical file name.		
eop:doi	'%(product_doi)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Digital Object Identifier identifying	ng the product (see http://www.datacite.org fo	r DOIs for datasets).
eop:parentldentifier	'urn:ogc:def:EOP:ESA:SENTINEL.S5P_TROP %(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Unique collection identifier for metadata file, see the Level 1B metadata specification [RD32, table 5] for a discussion of the value.		
This is a copy of the "gmd:fileIdentifier" attribute in the "/METADATA/ISO_METADATA" group.		
eop:productType	'S5P_%(mode)s_%(product)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Product type identifier. Replace %(mode)s with the operational mode the processor is running in ('NRTI', 'OFFL' or 'RPRO', as per [RD25]) and %(product)s with the 10 character output file name semantic descriptors as given in [RD43, RD44, RD45].		
eop:status	'ACQUIRED' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Refers to product status. Values listed in the standard: 'ARCHIVED', 'ACQUIRED', 'CANCELLED', 'FAILED', 'PLANNED', 'POTENTIAL', 'REJECTED', 'QUALITY-DEGRADED'. Copied from L1B.		

eop:productQualityStatus

'NOMINAL' (dynamic)

NC STRING

Indicator that specifies whether the product quality is degraded or not. Allowed values: 'DEGRADED', 'NOMINAL'.

eop:productQualityDegradationTagT APPLICABLE' (dynamic)

NC_STRING

Contains further textual information concerning the quality degradation. According to the metadata standards it shall be provided *only* if "eop:productQualityStatus" value is set to 'DEGRADED'. Because the way we generate out output files, this attribute will always be present, even when "eop:productQualityStatus" value is 'NOMINAL'. In those cases the value shall be set to "NOT APPLICABLE".

Possible values are "MISSING AUXILIARY INPUT" and "NOT APPLICABLE". Note that Level 1B does not set this value, so only problems detectable in the processor are covered.

12.26.1.13 Group "eop:processing" in "eop:metaDataProperty"

Processing information.

Attributes in EOP_METADATA/eop:metaDataProperty/eop:processing

Group attributes attached to eop:processing		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'eop:ProcessingInformation' (static)	NC_STRING
eop:processingCenter	'%(processingcenter)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The processing center, taken fr	om the "Processing_Station" key in the joborder.	
eop:processingDate	'YYYY-mm-ddTHH:MM:SSZ' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The processing date, as an ISC	8601 date-time string [RD35].	
eop:processingLevel	'L2' (static)	NC_STRING
These are all Level 2 products.		
eop:processorName	'%(processor_name)s' (static)	NC_STRING
The name of the processor, "tropn112dp.exe" for KNMI and "upas-12" for DLR.		
eop:processorVersion	'%(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Version of the processor, as "major.minor.bugfix".		
eop:nativeProductFormat	'netCDF-4' (static)	NC_STRING
Native product format.		
eop:processingMode	'%(mode)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Processing mode taken from mission specific code list. For S5P we use the <i>File Class</i> identifiers [RD25, section 4.1.2]: 'TEST', 'OGCA', 'GSOV', 'OPER', 'NRTI', 'OFFL', 'RPRO'.		

12.27 ISO metadata

12.27.1 Group "ISO_METADATA"

Metadata that is structured following the ISO metadata standards [RD27, RD40], especially part 2. The metadata in this group is structured using the methods from Level 1B, which is described in the Level 1B metadata specification [RD32].

All "object Type" attributes indicate the XML object when generating an ISO 19139 [RD40] compliant XML metadata file.

Note that this group is meant to be treated as a 'black box'. The information is collected here so that it can be extracted into XML side-files for ingestion into data search tools and metadata collections.

Attributes in ISO METADATA

Group attributes attached to ISO_METADATA			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:dateStamp	'2015-10-16' (static)	NC_STRING	
Date of creation of the metadata	, as ISO 8601 [RD35] string specifying year, month and o	day.	
gmd:fileldentifier	'urn:ogc:def:EOP:ESA:SENTINEL.S5P_TROP %(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Unique identifier for metadata file of the value.	e, see the Level 1B metadata specification [RD32, table 5]	for a discussion	
Replace %()s with the "ProductShortName" value from the Level 2 "/METADATA/GRANULEDESCRIPTION" metadata group.			
gmd:hierarchyLevelName	'EO Product Collection' (static)	NC_STRING	
Name of the hierarchy levels for which the metadata is provided.			
gmd:metadataStandardName	'ISO 19115-2 Geographic Information - Metadata Part 2 Extensions for imagery and gridded data' (static)	NC_STRING	
Name of the metadata standard.			
gmd:metadataStandardVersion	n 'ISO 19115-2:2009(E), S5P profile' (static)	NC_STRING	
Version (profile) of the metadata	standard used.		
objectType	'gmi:MI_Metadata' (static)	NC_STRING	
Name of the metadata class [RD32, table 5].			

12.27.1.1 Group "gmd:language" in "ISO_METADATA"

Language used for the metadata, fixed to English.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:language

Group attributes attached to gmd:language			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'eng' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:LanguageCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.2 Group "gmd:characterSet" in "ISO_METADATA"

The character encoding used for the metadata. This is fixed to UTF-8, but the climate and forecasting conventions, version 1.6 limits this further to 7-bit ASCII (which is a subset of UTF-8).

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:characterSet

Group attributes attached to gmd:characterSet			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_CharacterSetCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'utf8' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_CharacterSetCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.3 Group "gmd:hierarchyLevel" in "ISO_METADATA"

Scope to wich metadata applies.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:hierarchyLevel

Group attributes attached to gmd:hierarchyLevel			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_ScopeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'series' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_ScopeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.4 Group "gmd:contact" in "ISO_METADATA"

Contact information for the product.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:contact

Group attributes attached to gmd:contact		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:organisationName	'Copernicus Space Component Data Access System, ESA, Services Coordinated Interface' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_ResponsibleParty' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.5 Group "gmd:contactInfo" in "gmd:contact"

The detailed contact information.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:contact/gmd:contactInfo

Group attributes atta	ched to gmd:contactInfo	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Contact' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.6 Group "gmd:address" in "gmd:contactInfo"

The actual email address.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:contact/gmd:contactInfo/gmd:address

Group attributes attached to gmd:address		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:electronicMailAddress	'EOSupport@copernicus.esa.int' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_Address' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.7 Group "gmd:role" in "gmd:contact"

The role of the adress provided in this group.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:contact/gmd:role

Group attributes attached to gmd:role			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#Cl_RoleCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'pointOfContact' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_RoleCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.8 Group "gmd:identificationInfo" in "ISO_METADATA"

Identification information contains information to uniquely identify the data. Identification information includes information about the citation for the resource, an abstract, the purpose, credit, the status and points of contact. The MD_Identification entity is mandatory. The MD_Identification entity is specified (subclassed) as MD_DataIdentification because in this case it is used to identify data.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo

Group attributes attached to gmd:identificationInfo		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:abstract		NC_STRING

Brief narrative summary of the content of the resource. This is product specific.

- **L2_AER_AI (KNMI)** Aerosol index with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_AER_LH (KNMI)** Altitude of elevated aerosol layer for cloud-free observations with a spatial resolution of 7 × 7 km² observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_NO2__ (KNMI)** Nitrogen dioxide tropospheric column with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_O3_PR (KNMI)** Ozone profile with a vertical resolution of 6 km and a horizontal resolution of $28 \times 21 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_O3_TPR (KNMI)** Tropospheric ozone profile with a vertical resolution of 6 km and a horizontal resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_CH4__ (SRON)** Dry-air mixing ratio of methane for cloud-free observations over land with a spatial resolution of 7 × 7 km² observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_CO___ (SRON)** Carbon monoxide column over land with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_FRESCO (KNMI)** Cloud fraction and cloud pressure with a spatial resolution of $3.5 \times 7 \,\mathrm{km^2}$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI (KNMI cloud support product)
- **L2_CLOUD_ (DLR)** Cloud fraction, cloud pressure and cloud albedo with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_HCHO_ (BIRA)** Formaldehyde tropospheric column with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_O3__ (DLR/BIRA)** Ozone total column with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_O3_TCL (DLR/IUP)** Tropospheric ozone with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_SO2__ (BIRA)** Sulfur dioxide column with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI

L2 NP BDx TBA

gmd:credit	'%(credit)s' (static)	NC_STRING
Recognition of those who co	ntributed to the resource(s).	
gmd:language	'eng' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:topicCategory	'climatologyMeteorologyAtmosphere' (static)	NC_STRING
Main theme(s) of the dataset.		
objectType	'gmd:MD_DataIdentification' (static)	NC_STRING
Name of the metadata class [RD32, table 10].		

12.27.1.9 Group "gmd:citation" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Citation data for the resource.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:citation

Group attributes attached to gmd:citation				
Name	Value	Туре		
gmd:title		NC_STRING		
Name by which the cited resource is known. This is the same as the global "title" attribute.				

objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
Name of the metadata	a class [RD32, table 11].	

12.27.1.10 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:citation"

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:citation/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'%(processor_release_date)s' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.11 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Event used for reference date.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:citation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.12 Group "gmd:identifier" in "gmd:citation"

Unique identifier for metadata file, see the Level 1B metadata specification [RD32, table 5] for a discussion of the value.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:citation/gmd:identifier

Group attributes attached	d to gmd:identifier	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	'urn:ogc:def:EOP:ESA:SENTINEL.S5P_TROP %(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Replace "%(shortname)s DESCRIPTION" metadat	" with the "ProductShortName" value from the Level 2 "/MET a group.	FADATA/GRANULE
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.13 Group "gmd:pointOfContact" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

See description of the "gmd:contact" attribute above.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:pointOfContact

Group attributes attached to gmd:pointOfContact			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:organisationName	'Copernicus Space Component Data Access System, ESA, Services Coordinated Interface' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_ResponsibleParty' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.14 Group "gmd:contactInfo" in "gmd:pointOfContact"

$Attributes\ in\ ISO_METADATA/gmd: identification Info/gmd: point Of Contact/gmd: contact Info-gmd: point Of Contact Info-gmd: p$

Group attributes attached to gmd:contactInfo		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Contact' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.15 Group "gmd:address" in "gmd:contactInfo"

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:pointOfContact/gmd:contactInfo/gmd:address

Group attributes attached to gmd:address			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:electronicMailAddress	'EOSupport@copernicus.esa.int' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Address' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.16 Group "gmd:role" in "gmd:pointOfContact"

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:pointOfContact/gmd:role

Group attributes attached to gmd:role			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_RoleCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'distributor' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_RoleCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.17 Group "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Provides category keywords, their type, and reference source. Within the framework of GEMET the choise of keywords is very limited. More meaningful keywords can be derived from the Climate and Forecast metadada conventions' standard name list, see "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2" below.

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1

Group attributes attached to gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:keyword#1	'Atmospheric conditions' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Keywords' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.18 Group "gmd:type" in "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1"

Subject matter used to group similar keywords.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1/gmd:type

Group attributes attached	I to gmd:type	
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_KeywordTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'theme' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_KeywordTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.19 Group "gmd:thesaurusName" in "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1"

Name by which the cited resource is known.

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1/gmd:thesaurusName

Group attributes attached to gmd:thesaurusName			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:title	'GEMET - INSPIRE themes, version 1.0' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.20 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:thesaurusName"

Reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1/gmd:thesaurusName/gmd:date

Group attributes attach	ned to gmd:date	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date	'2008-06-01' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.21 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

What date is used for the reference date.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1/gmd:thesaurusName/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached	d to gmd:dateType	
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.22 Group "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Provides category keywords, their type, and reference source. These keywords are taken from the Climate and Forecast metadada conventions' standard name list [ER5]. The keywords listed below identify the most important parameters in the product.

- L2__AER_AI (KNMI) ultraviolet_aerosol_index
- **L2__AER_LH (KNMI)** height_of_elevated_aerosol_layer
- **L2_NO2__ (KNMI)** troposphere_mole_content_of_nitrogen_dioxide, stratosphere_mole_content_of_nitrogen_dioxide
- **L2_O3_PR (KNMI)** mole_fraction_of_ozone_in_air
- L2_O3_TPR (KNMI) mole_fraction_of_ozone_in_air
- L2 CH4 (SRON) atmosphere mole fraction of methane in dry air
- L2_CO___(SRON) atmosphere_mole_content_of_carbon_monoxide
- L2 FRESCO (KNMI)
- L2_CLOUD_(DLR)

- **L2_HCHO__(BIRA)** troposphere_mole_content_of_formaldehyde
- L2_O3___ (DLR/BIRA) atmosphere_mole_content_of_ozone
- L2__O3_TCL (DLR/IUP) troposphere_mole_content_of_ozone
- L2_SO2___(BIRA) atmosphere_mole_content_of_sulfur_dioxide
- L2_NP_BDx (RAL)

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2

Group attributes attached	to gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:keyword#1		NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_Keywords' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.23 Group "gmd:thesaurusName" in "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2"

Name by which the cited resource is known.

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2/gmd:thesaurusName

Group attributes attached to gmd:thesaurusName			
Name	Value		Туре
gmd:title	'CF Standard Name Table v29' (static)		NC_STRING
xlink:href	'http://cfconventions.org/standard-names.html' namic)	(dy-	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)		NC_STRING

12.27.1.24 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:thesaurusName"

Reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2/gmd:thesaurusName/gmd:date

Group attributes attach	ed to gmd:date	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date	'2015-07-08' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.25 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

What date is used for the reference date.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2/gmd:thesaurusName/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.26 Group "gmd:resourceConstraints" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Provides information about constraints which apply to the resource.

$Attributes\ in\ ISO_METADATA/gmd: identification Info/gmd: resource Constraints$

Group attributes attached to	o gmd:resourceConstraints	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:useLimitation	'no conditions apply' (static)	NC_STRING
Limitation affecting the fitness for use of the resource or metadata.		
objectType	'gmd:MD_LegalConstraints' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.27 Group "gmd:accessConstraints" in "gmd:resourceConstraints"

Access constraints applied to assure the protection of privacy or intellectual property, and any special restrictions or limitations on obtaining the resource or metadata.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:resourceConstraints/gmd:accessConstraints

Group attributes attached to gmd:accessConstraints			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_RestrictionCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'copyright' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_RestrictionCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.28 Group "gmd:spatialRepresentationType" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Method used to spatially represent geographic information.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:spatialRepresentationType

Group attributes attached to gmd:spatialRepresentationType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_SpatialRepresentation- TypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'grid' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_SpatialRepresentationTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.29 Group "gmd:spatialResolution" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Ground sample distance.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:spatialResolution

Group attributes attach	ed to gmd:spatialResolution	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:distance	7.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT
uom	'km' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_Resolution' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.30 Group "gmd:characterSet" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:characterSet

Group attributes at	ttached to gmd:characterSet	
Name	Value	Туре

codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_CharacterSetCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'utf8' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_CharacterSetCode' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.31 Group "gmd:extent" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Extent information including the bounding box, bounding polygon, vertical, and temporal extent of the dataset.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:extent

Group attributes attached to gmd:extent		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:EX_Extent' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.32 Group "gmd:geographicElement" in "gmd:extent"

Geographic position of the granule. This is only an approximate reference so specifying the coordinate reference system is unnecessary. The usual limitations apply: $-180^{\circ} \leq \vartheta \leq 180^{\circ}$ and $-90^{\circ} \leq \delta \leq 90^{\circ}$. Note that for full orbits these values provide little information as at lease one pole will be present in the data, ensuring full longitudinal coverage.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:extent/gmd:geographicElement

Group attributes attached to gmd:geographicElement			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:eastBoundLongitude	180.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT	
gmd:northBoundLatitude	90.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT	
gmd:southBoundLatitude	-90.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT	
gmd:westBoundLongitude	-180.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT	
gmd:extentTypeCode	'true' (static)	NC_STRING	
Indication of whether the bounding polygon encompasses an area covered by the data or an area where data is not present. The value "true" indicates <i>inclusion</i> .			
objectType	'gmd:EX_GeographicBoundingBox' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.33 Group "gmd:temporalElement" in "gmd:extent"

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:extent/gmd:temporalElement

Group attributes attached to gmd:temporalElement		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:EX_TemporalExtent' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.34 Group "gmd:extent" in "gmd:temporalElement"

Time period covered by the content of the dataset.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:extent/gmd:temporalElement/gmd:extent

Group attributes attache	d to gmd:extent	
Name	Value	Туре
gml:beginPosition	'2014-11-14T19:58:00' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Time of the start of the g	ranule, expressed as ISO 8601 [RD35] date-time string.	
gml:endPosition	'2014-11-14T20:08:00' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

Time of the end of the granule, expressed as ISO 8601 [RD35] date-time string

objectType	'gml:TimePeriod' (static)	NC STRING
objectiype	giii. Tiiiler enou (static)	NO_STRING

12.27.1.35 Group "gmd:dataQualityInfo" in "ISO_METADATA"

This group contains a general assessment of the quality of the dataset. In addition, the package contains information about the sources and production processes used in producing a dataset, which is of particular importance for imagery and gridded data.

For the TROPOMI 2 products the use of the contained class LI_Lineage (group "gmd:lineage", section 12.27.1.43 on page 106) is important for describing the sources which are either used or produced (output) in a series of process steps. The sources refer to the various L1b data products used as inputs (and the L0 products used in producing *those* products) and the auxiliary data (static and especially dynamic) when producing the L2 products.

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo

Group attributes attached to gmd:dataQualityInfo		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:DQ_DataQuality' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.36 Group "gmd:scope" in "gmd:dataQualityInfo"

The specific data to which the data quality information applies.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:scope

Group attributes attached to gmd:scope		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:DQ_Scope' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.37 Group "gmd:level" in "gmd:scope"

Hierarchical level of the data specified by the scope.

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:scope/gmd:level

Group attributes attached to gmd:level			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_ScopeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'dataset' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_ScopeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.38 Group "gmd:report" in "gmd:dataQualityInfo"

Value (or set of values) obtained from applying a data quality measure or the outcome of evaluating the obtained value (or set of values) against a specified acceptable conformance quality level.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report

Group attributes attached to gmd:report		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:DQ_DomainConsistency' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.39 Group "gmd:result" in "gmd:report"

Value (or set of values) obtained from applying a data quality measure or the outcome of evaluating the obtained value (or set of values) against a specified acceptable conformance quality level.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report/gmd:result

Group attributes attached	to gmd:result	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:DQ_ConformanceResult' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:pass	'true' (static)	NC_STRING
Indication of confomance	result. The value "true" indicates "pass".	
gmd:explanation	'INSPIRE Data specification for orthoimagery is not yet officially published so conformity has not yet been evaluated' (static)	NC_STRING
Explanation of the meanin currently not be determined	g of conformance for this result. Within the context of INSPIRE α	conformance can

12.27.1.40 Group "gmd:specification" in "gmd:result"

Citation of product specification or user requirement against which data is being evaluated.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report/gmd:result/gmd:specification

Group attributes attached to gmd:specification		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:title	'INSPIRE Data Specification on Orthoimager' Guidelines, version 3.0rc3' (static)	y - NC_STRING

12.27.1.41 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:specification"

Reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report/gmd:result/gmd:specification/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'2013-02-04' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.42 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report/gmd:result/gmd:specification/gmd:date/ gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.43 Group "gmd:lineage" in "gmd:dataQualityInfo"

Non-quantitative quality information about the lineage of the data specified by the scope.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage

Group attributes attached to gmd:lineage		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:LI_Lineage' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:statement	'L2 %(product)s dataset produced by %(processingcenter)s from the S5P/TROPOMI L1B product' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

General explanation of the data producer's knowledge about the lineage of a dataset. Insert short description of the actual Level 2 product in this string (at the %(...)s).

12.27.1.44 Group "gmd:processStep" in "gmd:lineage"

Information about an event or transformation in the life of the dataset including details of the algorithm and software used for processing.

$Attributes\ in\ ISO_METADATA/gmd: dataQualityInfo/gmd: lineage/gmd: processStep$

Group attributes attached to gmd:processStep		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:LE_ProcessStep' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:description	'Processing of L1b to L2 %(product)s data for orbit %(orbit)d using the %(institute)s processor version %(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

Description of the event, including related parameters or tolerances. Insert short description of the actual Level 2 product, the orbit number, the name of the institude responsible for the CFI and the software version in this string (at the respective %(...)s and %(...)d).

12.27.1.45 Group "gmi:output" in "gmd:processStep"

Description of the output.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output

Group attributes attached to gmi:output			
Name	Value	Type	
gmd:description		NC_STRING	
Short description of the output, a copy of the global 'title' attribute.			
objectType	'gmi:LE_Source' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.46 Group "gmd:sourceCitation" in "gmi:output"

Reference to the actual filename of the output data and production date and time.

$Attributes\ in\ ISO_METADATA/gmd: data QualityInfo/gmd: lineage/gmd: process Step/gmi: output/gmd: source Citation and the control of the c$

Group attributes attached to gmd:sourceCitation			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:title	'%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Output file name without extension.			
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.47 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Production date and time of the output file.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date		NC_STRING	
Production date and time of the output file. Note that the definition in the XML schema appears to allow the use of a "CI_DateTime" instead of a "CI_Date".			
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTime' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.48 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.49 Group "gmd:identifier" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Identification of the output product.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:identifier

Group attributes atta	ached to gmd:identifier		
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'%(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
The product short name, a copy of the 'ProductShortName' attribute in '/METADATA/GRANULE_DESCRIPTION'.			
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.50 Group "gmi:processedLevel" in "gmi:output"

Process level of the output file.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmi:processedLevel

Group attributes attached to gmi:processedLevel			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'L2' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.51 Group "gmi:processingInformation" in "gmd:processStep"

Description of the processor in more detail.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation

Group attributes attached to gmi:processingInformation			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'gmi:LE_Processing' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.52 Group "gmi:identifier" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Identification of the processor.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:identifier

Group attributes attached to	o gmi:identifier		
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'%(institute)s L2 %(product)s processor, version %(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Descriptive name of the processor, with the $\%()$ s placeholders replaced with the responsible institute's name, product name and software release version.			
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.53 Group "gmi:softwareReference" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to document describing processing software.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference

Group attributes attached to gmi:softwareReference			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:title	'L2 %(product)s processor description' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Title of processor description.			
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.54 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:softwareReference"

Release date (compile date) of the processor.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date		NC_STRING	
Release date of the processor expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD35].			
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTime' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.55 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the release date of the processor.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.56 Group "gmi:documentation#1" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to the ATBD of the product.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1

Group attributes attache	ed to gmi:documentation#1	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:title	'%(title_atbd)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The filename of the current release of the ATBD of the current product.		
doi	'%(atbd_doi)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
DOI for the algorithm the	eoretical basis document.	

12.27.1.57 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:documentation#1"

Release date of the ATBD.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'%(date_atbd)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Release date of the ATBD expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD35].			
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.58 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the date of publication.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.59 Group "gmi:documentation#2" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to the PUM of the product.

$Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd: data QualityInfo/gmd: lineage/gmd: process Step/gmi: processingInformation/gmi: documentation \#2$

Group attributes attache	ed to gmi:documentation#2	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:title	'%(title_pum)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The filename of the curr	rent release of the PUM of the current product.	
doi	'%(pum_doi)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
DOI for the product use	r manual.	

12.27.1.60 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:documentation#2"

Release date of the PUM.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'%(date_pum)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Release date of the F	PUM expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD35].		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.61 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the date of publication.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.62 Group "gmi:report" in "gmd:processStep"

Short report of what occurred during the process step.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:report

Group attributes attached to	o gmi:report	
Name	Value	Туре
gmi:description	'Sentinel 5-precursor TROPOMI L1b processed to L2 data using the %(institute)s L2 %(product)s processor' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Textual description of what occurred during the process step. Replace %()s as indicated.		
gmi:fileType	'netCDF-4' (static)	NC_STRING
Type of file that contains the processing report, in our case the processing report is contained in the main output file.		
gmi:name	'%(logical_filename)s.nc' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmi:LE_ProcessStepReport' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.63 Group "gmd:source#1" in "gmd:processStep"

Information about the source data used in creating the data specified by the scope. Repeat group as needed, incrementing the number of the source (after the # mark).

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1

Group attributes attached to gmd:source#1			
Name Value Type			
objectType	'gmi:LE_Source' (static)	NC_STRING	
gmd:description		NC_STRING	

Description of the input data, including L1B, L2, dynamic auxiliary input data and semi-static auxiliary input data. Base strings are "TROPOMI L1B %s radiance product", "TROPOMI L1B %s irradiance product", "TROPOMI L2 %s product", "Auxiliary ECMWF %s Meteorological forecast data", "Processor %s configuration file", "Auxiliary %s reference data", "Auxiliary %s algorithm lookup table", "Auxiliary CTM %s model input data", "Auxiliary snow and ice input data" and "Auxiliary NPP/VIIRS cloud screening input data". The %s to be replaced with specific descriptors.

12.27.1.64 Group "gmi:processedLevel" in "gmd:source#1"

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmi:processedLevel

Group attributes attached to gmi:processedLevel			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	Empty!	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.65 Group "gmd:sourceCitation" in "gmd:source#1"

Reference to the actual filename of the input data.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation

Group attributes attached to gmd:sourceCitation			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.66 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date		NC_STRING	
	nd time of the input file(s) in this group expressed as an inition in the XML schema appears to allow the use		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.67 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.68 Group "gmd:title" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:title

Group attributes att	tached to gmd:title	
Name	Value	Туре
gco:characterStrii	ng	NC_STRING
Textual description Source" object).	of the input file group (same as the "gm	d:description" attribute in the "gmi:LE

12.27.1.69 Group "gmd:alternateTitle#1" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

All filenames in this group, in case more files of a particular file type are delivered, for instance for meteorological or model input. Repeat group as needed, incrementing the number of the input file (after the # mark).

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:alternateTitle#1

Group attributes attached to gmd:alternateTitle#1			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmx:FileName	Empty!	NC_STRING	
The basename of the in	put file.		

12.27.1.70 Group "gmi:acquisitionInformation" in "ISO METADATA"

Metadata regarding the acquisition of the original data.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation

Group attributes attached to gmi:acquisitionInformation			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'gmi:MI_AcquisitionInformation' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.71 Group "gmi:platform" in "gmi:acquisitionInformation"

The platform we are on.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation/gmi:platform

Group attributes attached to gmi:platform			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmi:description	'Sentinel 5 Precursor' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmi:MI_Platform' (static)	NC_STRING	

12.27.1.72 Group "gmi:identifier" in "gmi:platform"

Short identifier of the platform.

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation/gmi:platform/gmi:identifier

Group attributes attached	to gmi:identifier	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	'S5P' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:codeSpace	'http://www.esa.int/' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:RS_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

12.27.1.73 Group "gmi:instrument" in "gmi:platform"

The instrument used for the observations.

Attributes in ISO METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation/gmi:platform/gmi:instrument

Group attributes attached to	gmi:instrument	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:MI_Instrument' (static)	NC_STRING
gmi:type	'UV-VIS-NIR-SWIR imaging spectrometer' (static)	NC_STRING
Type of the instrument.		

12.27.1.74 Group "gmi:identifier" in "gmi:instrument"

Unique identifier for the instrument.

Attributes in ISO_METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation/gmi:platform/gmi:instrument/gmi:identifier

Group attributes attached to gmi:identifier			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'TROPOMI' (static)	NC_STRING	
The actual identifier.			
gmd:codeSpace	'http://www.esa.int/' (static)	NC_STRING	
Name or identifier of the organization responsible for the namespace.			
objectType	'gmd:RS_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

13 Description of the O₃ Total Column product

Description of the main output file for the Ozone Total Column product from the TROPOMI instrument on the Sentinel 5-precursor mission.

Global attributes in O3

The attributes described in section 12.1 "Common file-level attributes" on page 35 are included in the output at this location.

The attributes described in section 12.2 "Common file-level attributes for DLR" on page 38 are included in the output at this location.

The attributes described in section 12.3 "Status dynamic ECMWF auxiliary data" on page 38 are included in the output at this location.

The attributes described in section 12.4 "Status dynamic NISE auxiliary data" on page 38 are included in the output at this location.

The attributes described in section 12.5 "Status of the L2 Cloud product as input data" on page 38 are included in the output at this location.

The attributes described in section 12.6 "Status of the reference spectrum used for the retrieval" on page 39 are included in the output at this location.

Group attributes attach	ned to O3	
Name	Value	Туре
title	'TROPOMI/S5P Ozone Total Column' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
•	tion of the product. In near-realtime processing the granule m itle will become dynamic. This attribute originates from the NU	-
references	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	ribe the data or methods used to produce it. A URI to the AT int. This attribute originates from the CF standard.	BD seems to be an

13.1 Group "PRODUCT" in "O3____"

This is the main group containing the Ozone Total Column product. At this level the dimensions are defined, the actual data can be found one level deeper.

Dimensions in O3 /PRODUCT

The dimensions described in section 12.7 "Common dimensions" on page 39 are included in the output at this location.

The dimensions described in section 12.7 "Common dimensions" on page 39 are included in the output at this location.

layer Layer indicates the volume. The number of layers in the ozone profile data and averaging kernels.

size 1 (dynamic) source Processor.

mode Present in all modes.

level The number of boundaries of a layer. It is layer+1.

size 1 (dynamic)source Processor.mode Present in all modes.

Variables in O3____/PRODUCT

The variables described in section 12.8 "Coordinate variables" on page 39 are included in the output at this location.

The variables described in section 12.9 "Corner Dimension" on page 40 are included in the output at this location.

The variables described in section 12.10 "The geolocation fields" on page 41 are included in the output at this location.

The variables described in section 12.11 "Common product fields" on page 42 are included in the output at this location.

The variables described in section 12.12 "Common input data for O3

 $and O3_T CL products {\it ''} on page~43 are included in the output at this location.$

13.1.1 Group "SUPPORT DATA" in "PRODUCT"

13.1.1.1 Group "GEOLOCATIONS" in "SUPPORT DATA"

Variables in O3 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/GEOLOCATIONS

The variables described in section 12.13 "Additional geolocation support fields" on page 44 are included in the output at this location.

13.1.1.2 Group "DETAILED_RESULTS" in "SUPPORT_DATA"

The groups described in section 12.16 "Computed polynomials and shift/squeeze values" on page 55 are included in the output at this location.

Dimensions in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

number_fitting_parameter The number of fitting parameters used in GODFIT retrieval.

size 1 (dynamic) source Processor. mode OFFL.

number_of_slant_columns The number of slant columns density.

size 1 (dynamic) source Processor. mode NRTI.

Variables in O3 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

The variables described in section 12.14 "Additional detailed results fields" on page 48 are included in the output at this location.

The variables described in section 12.15 "Debug fields for UPAS" on page 50 are included in the output at this location.

ozone_profile_apriori in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Description: A priori O3 profile used for the retrieval. Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel, layer.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'apriori ozone profile' (static)	NC_STRING
positive	'up' (static)	NC_STRING
multiplication	2241.15 (static)	NC_FLOAT

factor_to_convert to DU

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "DU" or Dobson Units. This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in DU from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in DU.

multiplication_- 6.02214e+19 (static)

NC FLOAT

factor_to_convert_to_molecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

averaging_kernel in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Description: Averaging Kernels calculated from the retrieval algorithm.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel, layer.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Type
units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'ozone averaging kernel' (static)	NC_STRING
positive	'up' (static)	NC_STRING

pressure_grid in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel, level.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value

Name	Value	Туре
units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'atmosphere_hybrid_sigma_pressure_coordinate' (static)	NC_STRING

long_name	'pressure grid' (static)	NC_STRING
positive	'up' (static)	NC_STRING
index_meaning	'1' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

This attribute provides the meaning of the indexes for the current variable. Indexes are supposed to be divided by a blank space.

/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS fitted_slant_columns in O3

Description: Slant Column Density N^s .

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel, number of slant columns.

NC DOUBLE. Type: Source: Processor. Mode: NRTI.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'slant column densities' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

index meaning '1' (dynamic)

This attribute provides the meaning of the indexes for the current variable. Indexes are supposed to be divided by a blank space.

multiplication -2241.15 (static) factor to convert to DU

NC FLOAT

NC STRING

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $mol m^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "DU" or Dobson Units. This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in DU from the value in $mol m^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in DU.

multiplication -6.02214e+19 (static) factor to conNC FLOAT

vert to molecules percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is mol m⁻². Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in molecules cm⁻² from the value in mol m⁻². This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in molecules cm⁻².

fitted slant columns precision in O3 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

Description: Slant Column Density Random Error

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel, number_of_slant_columns.

Type: NC FLOAT. Source: Processor. Mode: NRTI.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'slant column density random error' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

index_meaning '1' (dynamic) NC_STRING This attribute provides the meaning of the indexes for the current variable. Indexes are supposed to be divided by a blank space.

multiplication_- 2241.15 (static)

NC FLOAT

factor_to_convert_to_DU

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "DU" or Dobson Units. This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in DU from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in DU.

multiplication_-

6.02214e+19 (static)

NC FLOAT

factor_to_convert_to_molecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

number of iterations slant column in O3 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_USHORT.
Source: Processor.
Mode: NRTI.

Attributes: Name

Name	value	rype
units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'number of doas fit iterations' (static)	NC_STRING

fitted_root_mean_square in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Value

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

units '1' (static) NC_STRING

long_name 'doas fit root mean square residual' (static) NC_STRING

fitted radiance shift in O3 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.
Source: Processor.
Mode: NRTI.

Attributes:

 Name
 Value
 Type

 units
 'nm' (static)
 NC_STRING

 long name
 'radiance wavelength shift from the doas fit' (static)
 NC_STRING

fitted_radiance_squeeze in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.
Source: Processor.
Mode: NRTI.

Attributes: Name Value Type

	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'radiance wavelength squeeze/stretch from the doas fit' (static)	NC_STRING
ozone_slant_	_column_ring_corre	ected in O3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETA	LED_RESULTS
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	ınd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	NRTI.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'ring corrected slant column' (static)	NC_STRING
	multiplication	2241.15 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	factor_to_con- vert_to_DU		
		entinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an nat the unit is $mol m^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an int	

value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "DU" or Dobson Units. This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in DU from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in DU. **multiplication** - 6.02214e+19 (static)

NC FLOAT

multiplication_factor_to_convert_to_molecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

ozone_total_air_mass_factor in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Description: weighted mean of cloudy and clear amf weighted by intensity weighted cloud fraction

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.
Source: Processor.
Mode: NRTI.

Attributes:

NameValueTypeunits'1' (static)NC_STRINGlong_name'total air mass factor' (static)NC_STRINGcoordinates'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)NC_STRING

The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

ozone total air mass factor trueness in O3 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

Description: Cloudy free air mass factor systematic error.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.
Source: Processor.
Mode: NRTI.

Attributes: Name Value Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

 long_name
 'total air mass factor systematic error' (static)
 NC_STRING

ozone_clear_air_mass_factor in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Description:	Cloud free air mass	factor.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	NRTI.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'cloud free air mass factor' (static)	NC_STRING
ozone_clear_	air_mass_factor_tru	ueness in O3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DET	AILED_RESULTS
Description:	Cloud free air mass	factor systematic error.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	NRTI.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
-	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
-	long_name	'cloud free air mass factor systematic error' (static)	NC_STRING
ozone_cloud	y_air_mass_factor i	O3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_F	RESULTS
Description:	Cloudy air mass fac	tor.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.	_	
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	NRTI.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
-	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
-	long_name	'cloudy air mass factor' (static)	NC_STRING
ozone_cloudy ULTS	y_air_mass_factor_	trueness in O3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/	DETAILED_RES-
Description:	Cloudy air mass fac	tor systematic error.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	NRTI.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
-	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
-	long_name	'cloudy air mass factor systematic error' (static)	NC_STRING
cloud_fractio	 n_intensity_weighte		
Description:		loud fraction used for AMF calculation.	_
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	NRTI.		
		Value	Туре
Attributes:	Name		
Attributes:	wame units		
Altributes: .		'1' (static) 'intensity weighted cloud fraction used for total amf calculation' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING

Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	ınd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Type
	units	'K' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'ozone cross section effective temperature' (static)	NC_STRING
ring_scale_fa	actor in O3/PRC	DDUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'ring correction factor' (static)	NC_STRING
degrees of f		PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou		
Type:	NC FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC STRING
	long_name	'final degrees of freedom after the tikhonov inver-	NC STRING
	5 _	sion' (static)	_
condition_nu	ımber in O3/PR	ODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'final condition number after the tikhonov inversion' (static)	NC_STRING
shannon_info	ormation_content in	03/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_R	ESULTS
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.	_	
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
- -	units	'1' (static)	NC STRING
	long_name	'shannon information content' (static)	NC_STRING
regularization	n parameter in O3	/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESUL	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou		-
Type:	NC FLOAT.	<u>_</u> p	
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
		Value	Typo
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре

	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'final regularization parameter after the tikhonov inversion' (static)	NC_STRING
smoothing_e	error in O3/PRO	DDUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, gro	und_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'smoothing error' (static)	NC_STRING
ozone_ghost	_column in O3	_/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, gro	und_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'ghost column' (static)	NC_STRING
	multiplication	2241.15 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	factor_to_con-		
	vert_to_DU		
	value this means t	Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integration that the unit is $mol m^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integration of the provides the multiplication factor to	egrated columr

"DU" or Dobson Units. This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in DU from the value in $mol m^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in DU.

multiplication_-6.02214e+19 (static) NC FLOAT factor_to_convert to mo-

lecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $mol m^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $molecules cm^{-2}$ from the value in $mol m^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in molecules cm⁻².

number_of_iterations_vertical_column in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC USHORT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

units '1' (static) NC_STRING 'number of vcd iterations' (static) NC_STRING long_name

/PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS convergence flag in O3

time, scanline, ground pixel. Dimensions:

Type: NC_UBYTE. Source: Processor. OFFL. Mode:

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'flag signaling the convergence of the o3 algorithm'	NC_STRING
		(static)	
effective_alb	edo in O3/PRO	DUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	und_pixel.	
Туре:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'effective scene albedo' (static)	NC_STRING
scene_press	ure in O3/PROI	DUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	und_pixel.	
Туре:	NC_FLOAT.	_	
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	OFFL.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	long name	'effective scene pressure computed from surface	NC STRING
	3	and cloud pressure' (static)	
fitted_state_v	vector in O3/PF	RODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Description:	Fitting vector result	s from the GODFIT retrieval.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	und_pixel, number_fitting_parameter.	
_	•	_, _ , _ ,	
Type:	NC FLOAT.		
	NC_FLOAT. Processor.		
Source:	_		
Source: Mode:	Processor.	Value	Туре
Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL.		Type NC STRING
Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units	'various' (static)	NC_STRING
Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING
Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia
Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not definant longitude axes. This attribute originates from the Co	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard.
Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the C '1' (dynamic)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING
Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provi	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not definand longitude axes. This attribute originates from the C '1' (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current varia	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING
Source: Mode: Attributes:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provisupposed to be div	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the C '1' (dynamic)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes ar
Source: Mode: Attributes:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provi supposed to be div	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the (1') (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current variational by a blank space. O3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RES	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes a
Source: Mode: Attributes: covariance_r Description:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provisupposed to be diventativation. Diagonal of the coverage of the coverag	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the (1') (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current variatied by a blank space. D3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESTATIONED TO THE COUNTY	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes as
Source: Mode: Attributes: covariance_r Description: Dimensions:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provi supposed to be divented in the coverage of the coverage	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the (1') (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current variational by a blank space. O3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RES	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes as
Source: Mode: Attributes: covariance_r Description: Dimensions: Type:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provisupposed to be divulve index_diagonal in Counting in	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the (1') (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current variatied by a blank space. D3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESTATIONED TO THE COUNTY	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes as
Source: Mode: Attributes: covariance_r Description: Dimensions: Type: Source:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provi supposed to be div supposed to be div matrix_diagonal in Countine, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor.	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the (1') (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current variatied by a blank space. D3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESTATIONED TO THE COUNTY	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes as
Source: Mode: Attributes: Covariance_r Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provi supposed to be divenatrix_diagonal in Countine, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. OFFL.	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the 0 '1' (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current variational by a blank space. D3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_REST	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes ar
Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: covariance_r Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provisupposed to be divunatrix_diagonal in Countine, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. OFFL. Name	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the (1') (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current variated by a blank space. D3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESTAILED	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes ar SULTS
Source: Mode: Attributes: covariance_r Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provi supposed to be div supposed to be div matrix_diagonal in CDiagonal of the cov time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. OFFL. Name units	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) rigitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not definant longitude axes. This attribute originates from the (1') (dynamic) rides the meaning of the indexes for the current variation by a blank space. D3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESTAILED_RESTAILED_RESTAILED_RESTAILED_PRESTAILED	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes ar SULTS Type NC_STRING
Source: Mode: Attributes: covariance_r Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Processor. OFFL. Name units long_name coordinates The latitude and lor product of latitude a index_meaning This attribute provisupposed to be divunatrix_diagonal in Countine, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. OFFL. Name	'various' (static) 'fitted parameters in the total ozone retrieval' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the (1') (dynamic) ides the meaning of the indexes for the current variated by a blank space. D3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESTAILED	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING ed as a Cartesia CF standard. NC_STRING able. Indexes an

The latitude and longitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not defined as a Cartesian product of latitude and longitude axes. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

index meaning '1' (dynamic)

NC STRING

This attribute provides the meaning of the indexes for the current variable. Indexes are supposed to be divided by a blank space.

13.1.1.3 Group "INPUT DATA" in "SUPPORT DATA"

The groups described in section 12.18 "Input data common to all the L2 DLR products" on page 60 are included in the output at this location.

Variables in O3____/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA

The variables described in section 12.19 "Main fields for Cloud Product based on CRB model" on page 61 are included in the output at this location.

The variables described in section 12.20 "Main CAL Cloud Product" on page 64 are included in the output at this location.

The variables described in section 12.21 "Original and computed snow-ice flag" on page 68 are included in the output at this location.

surface_albedo in O3/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA				
Description:	Surface Albdeo from	Surface Albdeo from OMI database at 335nm for O3 fitting window		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	time, scanline, ground_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all modes.			
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	standard_name	'surface_albedo' (static)	NC_STRING	
	long_name	'surface albedo' (static)	NC_STRING	

13.2 Group "METADATA" in "O3 "

This is a group to collect metadata items, such as the items that also appear in the header file and items required by Inspire [ER4]. Most metadata will be stored as attributes. Grouping attributes that belong to a specific standard is done by using sub-groups in the Metadata group.

Included in this group are the granule description and quality assurance parameters.

Note that some metadata attributes are required to be attached to the global level by convention, such as the CF-Metadata convention [ER5] and the NetCDF user guide [ER7]. The groups described in section 12.25 "ESA metadata" on page 83 are included in the output at this location.

The groups described in section 12.26 "EOP metadata" on page 91 are included in the output at this location.

The groups described in section 12.27 "ISO metadata" on page 95 are included in the output at this location.

13.2.1 Group "QA_STATISTICS" in "METADATA"

The groups described in section 12.22 "Quality assurance statistics" on page 70 are included in the output at this location.

Variables in O3 /METADATA/QA STATISTICS

ozone_total_column_histogram in O3/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS			
Description:	Histogram of the total column O ₃ values in the current granule.		
Dimensions:	histogram_axis.		
Type:	NC_INT.		

Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	comment	'Histogram of the total column O3 in the current granule' (static)	NC_STRING
ozone_total_	column_pdf in O3	/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS	
Description:	•	unction of the total column ${\rm O_3}$ values in the current ${ m gr}(\delta_{ m geo})$ and spread out using the error estimate.	anule. The values
Dimensions:	pdf_axis.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	comment	'Probability density function of the total column O3 in the current granule' (static)	NC_STRING

13.2.2 Group "ALGORITHM_SETTINGS" in "METADATA"

13.2.3 Group "GRANULE_DESCRIPTION" in "METADATA"

Attributes in O3____/METADATA/GRANULE_DESCRIPTION

The attributes described in section 12.24 "Granule metadata" on page 82 are included in the output at this location.

Group attributes attached to GRANULE_DESCRIPTION			
Name	Value	Туре	
ProductShortName	'L2_O3' (static)	NC_STRING	
The short product name.	. For the full O_3 Total Column product this is fixed to "	L2 O3".	

A Flag descriptions

The following tables describe the Measurement flags, Processing quality flags (processing failures and filter conditions, errors and warnings) and Surface classifications.

Please be aware that this section is work in progress and the flags are not included in the product yet. The aim of this section is for review only.

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2. Warnings are listed in table 13. The value in the first column is the result of a bitwise 'and' of 255 (0xFF) and the value in the "processing_quality_flags" variable.

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
0	success	No failures, output contains value. Warnings still possible.	All
1	radiance_missing	The number of spectral pixels in the radiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting.	All
2	irradiance_missing	The number of spectral pixels in the irradiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting.	All
3	input_spectrum_missing	The reflectance spectrum does not contain enough points to perform the retrieval. This is different from (ir)radiance_missing in that the missing points may not be aligned.	All
4	reflectance_range_error	Any of the reflectances is out of bounds ($R < 0$ or $R > R_{max}$).	FRESCO
5	ler_range_error	Lambert-equivalent reflectivity out of range error.	CO, CH ₄
6	snr_range_error	Too low signal to noise to perform retrieval.	CO
7	sza_range_error	Solar zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration.	All
8	vza_range_error	Viewing zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration.	Development phase only
9	lut_range_error	Extrapolation in lookup table (airmass factor, cloud radiances).	NO_2
10	ozone_range_error	Ozone column significantly out of range of profile climatology.	Total O ₃ column
11	wavelength_offset_error	Wavelength offset exceeds maximum from configuration.	FRESCO, NO ₂
12	initialization_error	An error occurred during the processing of the pixel, no output was generated. The following errors raise this flag: Mismatch between irradiance and radiance wavelengths; The on-ground distance between band 1 and band 2 ground pixels exceeds a threshold set in the configuration. Derived a-priori information does not validate, no processing is possible.	All
13	memory_error	Memory allocation or deallocation error.	CO, CH ₄
14	assertion_error	Error in algorithm detected during assertion.	CO
15	io_error	Error detected during transfer of data between algorithm and framework.	CO, ALH, CH ₄ , O ₃ profile
16	numerical_error	General fatal numerical error occurred during inversion.	CO, FRESCO
17	lut_error	Error in accessing the lookup table.	CH ₄
18	ISRF_error	Error detected in the input instrument spectral response function input data.	CH ₄
19	convergence_error	The main algorithm did not converge.	All
20	cloud_filter_convergence_error	The cloud filter did not converge.	CO

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 (continued).

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
21	max_iteration_convergence_error	No convergence because retrieval exceeds maximum number of iterations. Maximum value from configuration.	ALH
22	aot_lower_boundary_convergence_error	No convergence because the aerosol optical thickness crosses lower boundary twice in succession.	ALH
23	other_boundary_convergence_error	No convergence because a state vector element crosses boundary twice in succession. Note that a separate failure flag is defined for non-convergence due to crossing of lower AOT boundary.	ALH
24	geolocation_error	Geolocation out of range.	
25	ch4_noscat_zero_error	The CH_4 column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0.	CH ₄
26	h2o_noscat_zero_error	The $\rm H_2O$ column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0.	CH ₄
27	max_optical_thickness_error	Maximum optical thickness exceeded during iterations.	CH ₄
28	aerosol_boundary_error	Boundary hit of aerosol parameters at last iteration.	CH ₄
29	boundary_hit_error	Fatal boundary hit during iterations.	CH ₄
30	chi2_error	χ^2 is not-a-number or larger than 10^{10} .	CH ₄
31	svd_error	Singular value decomposition failure.	CH ₄
32	dfs_error	Degree of freedom is not-a-number.	CH ₄
33	radiative_transfer_error	Errors occurred during the radiative transfer computations, no processing possible.	O ₃ profile
34	optimal_estimation_error	Errors occurred during the optimal estimation, processing has been terminated.	O ₃ profile
35	profile_error	Flag that indicates if there were any errors during the computation of the ozone profile.	O ₃ profile
36	cloud_error	No cloud data.	Cloud
37	model_error	Forward model failure.	Cloud, Total O ₃ column
38	number_of_input_data_points_too_low_error	Not enough input ozone columns to calculate a tropospheric column.	Tropospheric O ₃ column
39	cloud_pressure_spread_too_low_error	Cloud pressure variability to low to estimate a tropospheric column.	Tropospheric O ₃ column
40	cloud_too_low_level_error	Clouds are too low in the atmosphere to assume sufficient shielding.	Tropospheric O ₃ column
41	generic_range_error	Generic range error.	All
42	generic_exception	Catch all generic error.	All
43	input_spectrum_alignment_error	Input radiance and irradiance spectra are not aligned correctly.	All

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 (continued).

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
44	abort_error	Not processed because processor aborted prematurely (time out or user abort)	All
45	wrong_input_type_error	Wrong input type error, mismatch between expectation and received data.	All
46	wavelength_calibration_error	An error occurred in the wavelength calibration of this pixel	All
47	coregistration_error	No colocated pixels found in a supporting band	All
48	slant_column_density_error	Slant column fit returned error, no values can be computed	
49	airmass_factor_error	Airmass factor could not be computed	
50	vertical_column_density_error	vertical column density could not be computed	
51	signal_to_noise_ratio_error	The signal to noise ratio for this spectrum is too low for processing	All
52	configuration_error	Error while parsing the configuration	All
53	key_error	Key does not exist	All
54	saturation_error	Saturation in input spectrum	All
64	solar_eclipse_filter	Solar eclipse.	All
65	cloud_filter	The cloud filter triggered causing the pixel to be skipped.	CO, ALH, CH ₄
66	altitude_consistency_filter	Too large difference between ECMWF altitude and DEM altitude value.	CO, CH ₄
67	altitude_roughness_filter	Too large standard deviation of altitude in DEM.	CO, ALH, CH ₄
68	sun_glint_filter	For pixels over water, viewing direction inside sun glint region. Definition of sun glint angle and threshold value from ATBD.	ALH
69	mixed_surface_type_filter	Pixel contains land and water areas (e.g. coastal pixel).	ALH
70	snow_ice_filter	Pixel contains snow/ice: Snow/ice flag according to dynamic input OR climatological surface albedo at VIS wavelength is larger than 0.5.	ALH
71	aai_filter	AAI smaller than 2.0.	ALH
72	cloud_fraction_fresco_filter	Pixel contains clouds: The FRESCO effective cloud fraction is larger than threshold. Threshold value from ATBD.	ALH
73	aai_scene_albedo_filter	Pixel contains clouds: The difference between scene albedo at 380 nm from AAI calculation and the climatological surface albedo exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD. This test filters out clouds.	ALH
74	small_pixel_radiance_std_filter	Pixel contains clouds: Standard deviation of radiances in small-pixel column exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD.	ALH, CH₄
75	cloud_fraction_viirs_filter	Pixel contains clouds: The cloud fraction from VIIRS / NPP exceeds the shold. Threshold value from ATBD.	ALH

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 (continued).

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
76	cirrus_reflectance_viirs_filter	Pixel contains clouds: Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS / NPP exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD.	ALH
77	cf_viirs_swir_ifov_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
78	cf_viirs_swir_ofova_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
79	cf_viirs_swir_ofovb_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
80	cf_viirs_swir_ofovc_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
81	cf_viirs_nir_ifov_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
82	cf_viirs_nir_ofova_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
83	cf_viirs_nir_ofovb_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
84	cf_viirs_nir_ofovc_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
85	refl_cirrus_viirs_swir_filter	Average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
86	refl_cirrus_viirs_nir_filter	Average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
87	diff_refl_cirrus_viirs_filter	Difference in VIIRS average cirrus reflectance between SWIR and NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
88	ch4_noscat_ratio_filter	The ratio between $[CH_4]_{weak}$ and $[CH_4]_{strong}$ is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration.	CH ₄
89	ch4_noscat_ratio_std_filter	The standard deviation of $[CH_4]_{weak}/[CH_4]_{strong}$ within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neighbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
90	h2o_noscat_ratio_filter	The ratio between $[H_2O]_{weak}$ and $[H_2O]_{strong}$ is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration.	CH₄

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 (continued).

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
91	h2o_noscat_ratio_std_filter	The standard deviation of $[H_2O]_{weak}/[H_2O]_{strong}$ within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neigbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
92	diff_psurf_fresco_ecmwf_filter	Difference between the FRESCO apparent surface pressure and the ECMWF surface pressure exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
93	psurf_fresco_stdv_filter	The standard deviation of the FRESCO apparent surface pressure in the NIR pixel and the 8 surrounding pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
94	ocean_filter	The ground pixel is over ocean (and ocean glint retrievals are not switched on).	CH ₄
95	time_range_filter	Time is out of the range that is to be processed.	All
96	pixel_or_scanline_index_filter	Not processed because pixel index does not match general selection criteria.	All
97	geographic_region_filter	Pixel falls outside the specified regions of interest.	All

Table 13: Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2. Errors, processing failures and filter conditions are listed in table 12. If a bitwise 'and' of the mask value and the value in the "processing_quality_flags" variable is not zero, then the warning applies to the specific retrieval.

Bit #	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description	Algorithm
0–7	0x000000FF	error	If non-zero an error has occurred when processing the pixel, see table 12 for details.	All
8	0x00000100	input_spectrum_warning	Number of good pixels in radiance, irradiance or calculated reflectance below threshold from configuration.	All
9	0x00000200	wavelength_calibration_warning	Offset from wavelength fit is larger than limit set in configuration.	Most
10	0x00000400	extrapolation_warning	Pressure or temperature outside cross section LUT range, other lookup table extrapolation.	CO, CH ₄
11	0x00000800	sun_glint_warning	Sun glint posibility warning.	All
12	0x00001000	south_atlantic_anomaly_warning	TROPOMI is inside the south Atlantic anomaly while taking these measurements.	All
13	0x00002000	sun_glint_correction	A sun glint correction has been applied.	Cloud
14	0x00004000	snow_ice_warning	Snow/ice flag is set, i.e. using scene data from the cloud support product.	NO_2
15	0x00008000	cloud_warning	Cloud filter based on FRESCO apparent surface pressure (VIIRS not available), cloud fraction above threshold or cloud pressure adjusted to force cloud above surface.	CH ₄ , O ₃ profile

Table 13: Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2 (continued).

Bit#	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description	Algorithm
16	0x00010000	AAI_warning	Possible aerosol contamination as indicated by the AAI.	O ₃ profile
17	0x00020000	pixel_level_input_data_missing	Dynamic auxiliary input data (e.g., cloud) is missing for this ground pixel. A fallback option is used.	All
18	0x00040000	data_range_warning	Carbon monoxide column tends to negative values; Water column tends to negative values; Heavy water (HDO) column tends to negative values; others.	CO, CH ₄
19	0000800000	low_cloud_fraction_warning	Low cloud fraction, therefore no cloud pressure retrieved.	Cloud
20	0x00100000	altitude_consistency_warning	Difference between ECMWF surface elevation and high-resolution surface elevation exceeds threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
21	0x00200000	signal_to_noise_ratio_warning	Signal to noise ratio in SWIR and/or NIR band below threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
22	0x00400000	deconvolution_warning	Failed deconvolution irradiance spectrum (not pixel-specific, but row-specific).	CO, CH ₄
23	0x00800000	so2_volcanic_origin_likely_warning	Warning for SO ₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin except for heavily polluted sites.	SO ₂
24	0x01000000	so2_volcanic_origin_certain_warning	Warning for SO ₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin certain.	SO ₂
25	0x02000000	interpolation_warning	Warning for interpolation on partially missing data. In this case the valid available data is used, potentially leading to a bias.	All
26	0x04000000	saturation_warning	Saturation occurred spectrum, possibly causing biases in the retrieval	All
27	0x08000000	high_sza_warning	Warning for high solar zenith angle. In this case, the processing can be performed with less final quality.	All
28	0x10000000	cloud_retrieval_warning	Warning occurring when the retrieval diagnostic indicates a degraded quality of the cloud retrieval.	Cloud
29	0x20000000	cloud_inhomogeneity_warning	The cloud coregistration inhomogeneity parameter is above a given threshold	Cloud
30	0x40000000		Reserved for future use	

Table 14: Surface classification for S5P Level 2. This is a combined land/water mask and surface classification data field. For land the "Global Land Cover Characteristics Data Base Version 2.0" is used [ER11], specifically the "USGS Land Use/Land Cover System (Modified Level 2)" classification. Over water the classification from the NASA SDP toolkit [ER12], which is based on [RD46].

Bit #	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description
0	0x03	Land	The pixel is over land, for more than 50 %

Table 14: Surface classification for S5P Level 2 (continued).

Bit #	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description
1	0x03	Water	The pixel is over water, for more than 50 %
2	0x03	some_water	Pixel contains water (however small the fraction), i.e. at least one of the 15×15 arcsecond subpixels in the SDP dataset is classified as water
3	0x03	coastline	Pixel is water, but contains land (coastline)
0	0x04	mixed_surface	Pixel has a mixed surface type. Classification is result of highest bin, not overwhelming majority, i.e. type covers less than 50 % of pixel surface
4	0x04	value_covers_majority_of_pixel	Pixel is dominated by surface type, i.e. type covers more than 50% of pixel surface
9	0xF9	Water+Shallow_Ocean	Water, shallow ocean
17	0xF9	Water+Shallow_Inland_Water	Water, shallow inland water (lake)
25	0xF9	Water+Ocean_Coastline-Lake_Shoreline	Water, mixed with land; coastline
33	0xF9	Water+Intermittent_Water	Intermittent water, for instance the Wadden Sea
41	0xF9	Water+Deep_Inland_Water	Deep inland water
49	0xF9	Water+Continental_Shelf_Ocean	Water, continental shelf ocean
57	0xF9	Water+Deep_Ocean	Water, deep ocean
8	0xF9	Land+Urban_And_Built-up_Land	Land, urban areas
16	0xF9	Land+Dryland_Cropland_And_Pasture	Land, Dryland Cropland and Pasture
24	0xF9	Land+Irrigated_Cropland_And_Pasture	Land, Irrigated Cropland and Pasture
32	0xF9	Land+Mixed_Dryland-irrigated_Cropland_And_Pasture	Land, Mixed Dryland/Irrigated Cropland and Pasture
40	0xF9	Land+Cropland-grassland_Mosaic	Land, Cropland/Grassland Mosaic
48	0xF9	Land+Cropland-woodland_Mosaic	Land, Cropland/Woodland Mosaic
56	0xF9	Land+Grassland	Land, Grassland
64	0xF9	Land+Shrubland	Land, Shrubland
72	0xF9	Land+Mixed_Shrubland-grassland	Land, Mixed Shrubland/Grassland
80	0xF9	Land+Savanna	Land, Savanna
88	0xF9	Land+Deciduous_Broadleaf_Forest	Land, Deciduous Broadleaf Forest
96	0xF9	Land+Deciduous_Needleleaf_Forest	Land, Deciduous Needleleaf Forest
104	0xF9	Land+Evergreen_Broadleaf_Forest	Land, Evergreen Broadleaf Forest
112	0xF9	Land+Evergreen_Needleleaf_Forest	Land, Evergreen Needleleaf Forest

Table 14: Surface classification for S5P Level 2 (continued).

Bit#	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description	
120	0xF9	Land+Mixed_Forest	Land, Mixed Forest	
128	0xF9	Land+Herbaceous_Wetland	Land, Herbaceous Wetland	
136	0xF9	Land+Wooded_Wetland	Land, Wooded Wetland	
144	0xF9	Land+Barren_Or_Sparsely_Vegetated	Land, Barren or Sparsely Vegetated	
152	0xF9	Land+Herbaceous_Tundra	Land, Herbaceous Tundra	
160	0xF9	Land+Wooded_Tundra	Land, Wooded Tundra	
168	0xF9	Land+Mixed_Tundra	Land, Mixed Tundra	
176	0xF9	Land+Bare_Ground_Tundra	Land, Bare Ground Tundra	
184	0xF9	Land+Snow Or Ice	Land, Snow or Ice	